



Specific charge separation of Cd doped TiO₂ photocatalysts for energy applications

M. Chandrasekar^a, M. Subash^b, V. Perumal^b, S. Aravindan^{b,c}, R. Uthrakumar^b, C. Inmozhi^{c,*},
 R. Babujanathanam^d, K. Kaviyarasu^{e,f,g}

^a Department of Physics, Thiru. A. Govindaraj Government Arts College, Thiruvananthapuram - 694307, Tamil Nadu, India

^b Department of Physics, Govt. Arts College (Autonomous), Salem 634007, Tamil Nadu, India

^c Department of Physics, Govt. Arts College for Women, Salem 634008, Tamil Nadu, India

^d Nano and Energy Research Laboratory, Department of Nanotechnology, Thammasak University, Sriracha, Nakhon - 632115, Tamil Nadu, India

^e UNESCO-UNISA Africa Cluster in Nanosciences/Nanotechnology Laboratories, College of Graduate Studies, University of South Africa (UNISA), Muckleneuk Ridge, PO Box 292, Pretoria, South Africa

^f Nanosciences African Network (NANUSAFNET), Materials Research Group (MRG), IThembe LABS-National Research Foundation (NRF), 1 Old Passie Road, 7120, PO Box 722, Somerset West, Western Cape Province, South Africa

^g Department of Physics, Chidambaram Government Arts College, Thirupur - 641602, Tamil Nadu, India



ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 9 June 2022

Revised 30 April 2023

Accepted 30 April 2023

Available online 5 May 2023

Keywords:

Titanium oxide (TiO₂)

Cd-doped TiO₂ nanoparticles

Hydrothermal technique

X-ray diffraction

Electron microscopy

Water-treatment technologies

Photocatalytic degradation

ABSTRACT

Titanium dioxide (TiO₂) nanostructures are well known for their excellent photocatalytic activities. In this work, additive-free and Cd metal ion - incorporated titanium dioxide (TiO₂) nanoparticles have been prepared to employ a facile route of synthesis using a hydrothermal method. Metal-metal nanocomposites have been synthesized by incorporating cadmium (Cd) with the appropriate amount of TiO₂ nanoparticles. The properties of the derived materials had been investigated by employing various characteristic tools such as various techniques, including X-ray diffraction (XRD), Scanning electron microscopy (SEM), Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FTIR), UV-visible absorbance spectrometry (UV-vis), and photoluminescence spectroscopy (PL) are all examples of advanced imaging techniques that may be used to study materials. Using a method known as a vibrating sample magnetometer, we measured the magnetic properties of bare and Cd-doped TiO₂ nanoparticles. The investigations on crystalline nature of samples are agreed well with the standard crystalline features of TiO₂ nanoparticles. Emerged grain sizes have been estimated for all samples of pure and additive incorporated TiO₂ samples. Morphological characterization revealed that different particle features varied with the compositional changes. Spectral and optical absorption spectra of the prepared nanoparticles ensured the yield of derived TiO₂ nanoparticles with the additive component. An evaluation of the photocatalytic activity of Cd doped TiO₂ nanoparticles under UV irradiation was made using the methylene blue (MB) degradation method. The photodegradation efficiency were studied under visible light which confirms that the material is gifted one for water-treatment technologies to meet the rising clean water shortage.

© 2023 The Authors. Publishing services by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of KeAi Communications Co. Ltd. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

1. Introduction

Titanium dioxide (TiO₂) is a non-harmful semiconductor with a bandgap of 3.0 eV. Titanium oxide is a well-known inorganic metal oxide semiconductor with an n-type configuration [1]. Titanium dioxide could be employed in water purging and oxidation steps because of its unique optical properties and synthetic soundness

[2]. Controlled doping with the appropriate elements would improve the appropriate electronic properties (specifically all around located band holes) in many of these TiO₂ gadget applications [3]. There is widespread recognition that TiO₂ combined with iron (III) impacts the charge transporter significantly [4]. The additive incorporation is to diminish the enactionment energy of the anatase-to-rutile stage change, particularly in TiO₂. In comparison to traditional powder union strategies in the production of oxide powders, aqueous cycles in sol-gel synthesis have the capacity for immediate planning of glass-like fired powders and provide a low-temperature alternative. Cadmium (Cd) is a remarkable semi-conducting medium widely used in various applications such as

* Corresponding author at: UNESCO-UNISA Africa Cluster in Nanosciences/Nanotechnology Laboratories, College of Graduate Studies, University of South Africa (UNISA), Muckleneuk Ridge, PO Box 292, Pretoria, South Africa (E. Inmozhi).

E-mail addresses: inmozhi@gmail.com (E. Inmozhi), kavi@unisa.ac.za (K. Kaviyarasu).



Cinnamon mediated- zinc oxide nanoparticles and its cryogenic effect on SARS-CoV-2 recovered HTPI patients – An in vitro cum pilot study

Parameswari R^{a 1} , R. Babujanarthanam^a, T.B. Sridharan^b, T. Yogesh^a, S. Nithyanandan^c, R. Gomathi^d, R. Ganeshmoorthy^e

Show more

Share Cite

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matpr.2023.08.154>

[Get rights and content](#)

Highlights

- 1. This is the first study on homeostatic status and its influence on fertility in male by SARS CoV-2.
- 2. Male infertility by hyper blood pressure as a side effects of SARS CoV-2.
- 3. SARS CoV-2 entry and possible mechanism on spermatogenesis by ACE-2 to homeostatic imbalance caused Testosterone reduction in Covid-19 recovered subjects.
- 4. Use of Zinc rich component and its importance in during and after Covid-19 associated infertility.





Abstract

Infertility affects more than 40–50% of couples, with men accounting for 20–30% of the problem. Spermatogenesis fails due to poor sperm quality. Although external factors of smoking, alcohol, heat, and metal exposure cause testicular damage, causes infertility than genetic factors. However, after infection with COVID-19, the SARS-CoV-2 virus enters the blood-testis barrier via ACE2 receptors influenced hypertension and disrupts spermatogenesis. Meanwhile, preserving sperm cells during treatment or medication and the




Original article

An evaluation of the biological activity of zinc oxide nanoparticles fabricated from aqueous bark extracts of *Acacia nilotica*

Manoharan Janani^a, Thandapani Gomathi^b, Ranganathan Babujanarthonam^c  , K. Kaviyarasu^{d,e}  

- ^a Department of Biochemistry, Auxilium College (Autonomous), Gandhi Nagar, Vellore 632006, Tamil Nadu, India
- ^b Department of Chemistry, D.K.M College for Women (Autonomous), Vellore 632006, Tamil Nadu, India
- ^c Nano and Energy Bioscience Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore 632115, Tamil Nadu, India
- ^d UNESCO-UNISA Africa, Nanosciences/Nanotechnology Laboratories, College of Graduate Studies, University of South Africa (UNISA), Muckleneuk Ridge, PO Box 392, Pretoria, South Africa
- ^e Nanosciences African Network (NANOAFNET), Materials Research Group (MRG), iThemba LABS-National Research Foundation (NRF), 1 Old Faure Road, 7129, PO Box 722, Somerset West, Western Cape Province, South Africa

Received 22 June 2022, Revised 29 May 2023, Accepted 5 June 2023, Available online 13 June 2023, Version of Record 23 June 2023.

 [What do these dates mean?](#)



Show less 

 Outline |  Share  Cite

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jksus.2023.102753> 

[Get rights and content](#) 

[Under a Creative Commons license](#) 



[open access](#)

Abstract

The phyto nanotechnology strategy was executed for the genesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles by applying bark aqueous extract of *Acacia nilotica* (AN-ZnO NPs). The AN-ZnO NPs emergence was substantiated through a distinct peak at 350nm in the ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy. The fourier transform infrared spectroscopy exposed the phyto-organic moieties engaged as reduction and stabilization factors in fabricating nanoparticles. The crystalline trait, elemental proportions, spherical and hexagonal geometry of AN-ZnO NPs was witnessed by X-ray diffraction, energy-dispersive X-ray analysis and scanning electron



Smoke toxicity effect of bio-fabricated mosquito coil for the sustainable management of mosquito vectors

[Kadarkarai Murugan](#)^a  , [Rajapandian Rajaganesh](#)^a, [Jiang-Shiou Hwang](#)^{b c d}, [Lan Wang](#)^e,
[Murugan Vasanthakumaran](#)^a, [Hans-Uwe Dahms](#)^f, [Chellosamy Panneerselvam](#)^g, [Yuqal Kishore Mohanta](#)^h,
[Saravanan Muthupandian](#)ⁱ, [Ranganathan Babu Janarthanam](#)^j, [Fajun Chen](#)^k, [Naser Ahmad Hamad Alkenani](#)^l

Show more 

 Outline |  Share  Cite

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.napere.2023.100048> 

[Get rights and content](#) 

[Under a Creative Commons license](#) 

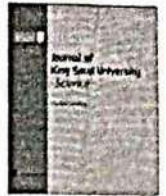
open access

Highlights

- Plant powder based mosquito coil prepared.
- Biocoil as potential Larvicidal.
- More predation happens when added the boicoil in mosquito breeding sites.

Abstract

Mosquitoes are major disease-causing vectors. Control of adult mosquito vectors by synthetic chemical applications leads to chemical resistance and causes environmental pollution. Commercially available mosquito chemical-coils also provide health hazards like respiratory diseases probably to a larger extent than plant-based bio-coils. In our study laid smoke-exposed gravid females of *C. quinquefasciatus* a lower number of eggs, egg hatchability were also comparatively lower and the progeny production during the F1 generation was significantly lower. In the present study there was an 84.39% reduction of the population of bio-coil exposed mosquitoes compared to 90.13%, after the use of a chemical-coil. LC₅₀ of bio-coil extract ranged from 201.595ppm to 374.395ppm. LC₅₀ of achemical-coil extract ranged from 209.747ppm to 296.307ppm. Predation efficiency was lower in with chemical-coil treated aquatic environments than at bio-coil extract exposed breeding sites of *C. quinquefasciatus*. The predation efficiency against *C. quinquefasciatus* was 22.1% (I) with chemical-coil and 11.4% (II) with bio-coil in a natural setting, whereas it
Loading [MathJax]/jax/output/SVG/fonts/TeX/fontdata.js yely. Very low concentrations of bio-coil increased the predation on young mosquito instars where predators and prey co-exist. The feeding efficiency of *Poecilia*



Original article

Chemical composition and mosquitocidal efficacy of panchagavya against *Anopheles stephensi*, *Aedes aegypti* and *Culex quinquefasciatus*Sivaji Sathiyaraj^a, Gunasekaran Suriyakala^a, Arumugam Dhanesh Gandhi^a, Ranganathan Babujanarthanam^{a,*}, K. Kaviyarasu^{b,c,*}, R. Rajakrishnan^d, Palaniselvam Kuppusamy^e, Belle Ebanda Kedi Philippe^f^a Nano and Energy Bioscience Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore 632115, Tamil Nadu, India^b UNESCO-UNISA Africa Chair in Nanosciences/Nanotechnology Laboratories, College of Graduate Studies, University of South Africa (UNISA), Muckleneuk Ridge, PO Box 392, Pretoria, South Africa^c Nanosciences African Network (NANOAFNET), Materials Research Group (MRG), iThemba LABS-National Research Foundation (NRF), 1 Old Faure Road, 7129, PO Box 722, Somerset West, Western Cape Province, South Africa^d Department of Botany and Microbiology, College of Science, King Saud University, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia^e Department of Animal Biotechnology, Jeonbuk National University, Jeonju 54896, South Korea^f Department of Animal Biology and Physiology, Faculty of Science, The University of Douala, PO Box 24157, Douala, Cameroon

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 8 September 2021

Revised 1 March 2022

Accepted 5 March 2022

Available online 11 March 2022

Keywords:

Panchagavya

Superoxide

Mosquito vectors

I-IV instar

An. stephensi

ABSTRACT

Objectives: The current study looks towards reporting the chemical compounds present in the panchagavya (PG), free radicals scavenging and mosquitocidal activity of PG in the laboratory condition.**Methods:** The existence of chemical compounds in the PG were studied by GC-MS analysis. Free radicals scavenging activity of PG was studied by using various invitro assays. Mosquitocidal efficacy of PG was studied by the experiment on larvicidal, pupicidal, adulticidal, fecundity, longevity, and ovicidal activity against *An. stephensi*, *Ae. aegypti* and *Cx. quinquefasciatus*.**Results:** GC-MS analysis revealed fifteen chemical compounds present in the PG. Free radical scavenging was done by 2,2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl, 2,2'-azino-bis (3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulphonic acid), hydroxyl, and superoxide assays, and the IC₅₀ was calculated as 37, 37.5, 35, and 38 µg/mL respectively. PG exhibited better larvae and pupae mortality against I-IV instar of *Cx. quinquefasciatus* (LC₅₀: 148.765, 162.534, 187.619, 210.835 and 234.624 ppm, LC₉₀: 286.636, 306.390, 350.276, 390.735 and 419.195 ppm). The highest adult mortality was found against *An. stephensi* (91.10 ± 1.74%) with the IC₅₀ and IC₉₀ values of 128.114 and 260.609 ppm. *An. stephensi* showed highly decreased fecundity and longevity even at a low concentration of PG. Inhibition of 100% egg hatchability of *An. stephensi* was obtained at 250 ppm followed by *Ae. aegypti*, and *Cx. quinquefasciatus* at 300 ppm respectively. On comparing with other mosquito vectors *An. stephensi* was effectively inhibited by PG at each stage of their life cycle.**Conclusion:** The results provide the first proof that PG could be a successful natural agent for controlling different mosquito vectors. Furthermore, our findings pave the way for more research into the efficacy of natural materials' mosquitocidal activities.© 2022 The Authors. Published by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of King Saud University. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

* Corresponding authors at: Nano and Energy Bioscience Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore - 632115, Tamil Nadu, India.

E-mail address: babukmg@gmail.com (R. Babujanarthanam).

Peer review under responsibility of King Saud University.



Production and hosting by Elsevier

1. Introduction

Mosquitoes are one of the most significant risks to public safety in the world, as they are carriers of many pathogenic microorganisms that cause various human diseases and those diseases are endangering human life and contributing to multiple morbidities and high mortality (Huang et al., 2019). Mosquito-borne diseases are widespread in more than 100 countries, triggering deaths of about 2 million people worldwide, and at least 1 million children suffer from mosquito-borne diseases per year, endanger-

Standardization and Evaluation of an In-house Multiplex Real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction for Simultaneous Detection of Pathogenic Species of *Brucella*, *Rickettsia*, and *Leptospira* in Patients with Acute Febrile Illness

Nithiyandanan Saravanan¹, Prashanth Rajendiran¹, Sathish Sankar^{1*}, Mageshbabu Ramamurthy¹, Kumaran Vadivel¹, Ranganathan Babujanathanam², Mary V. Jesudason³, George Varghese⁴, Mercy John⁵, Mathew Mazhavancheril⁴, Rajarajeshwari Mangalakumar⁵, Balaji Nandagopal¹, Gopalan Sridharan^{1†}

ABSTRACT

Background and Objectives: Acute febrile illness is caused by a wide range of etiologies. *Brucella*, *Rickettsia* and *Leptospira* as a cause of acute febrile illness have not been well studied. Identification by culture is laborious and diagnosis is often based on serological tests. We aimed to develop an in-house multiplex real-time PCR assay for the simultaneous detection of *Brucella*, *Rickettsia* and *Leptospira* and evaluate on samples collected from patients presenting with acute febrile illness. **Methods:** Samples (n=1101) were collected from patients presenting with acute febrile illness from different regions. An in-house multiplex real-time PCR was developed for the specific detection of *Brucella* species, *Rickettsia* species and pathogenic species of *Leptospira*. The assay was evaluated on clinical samples. IgM ELISA was carried out on randomly selected samples (n=178). **Results:** The detection limit of the multiplex real-time PCR assay was 6.3, 43.7 and 1.2 genome copies per 10 µl of PCR input for *Brucella*, *Rickettsia* and *Leptospira* respectively. Among 1101 samples, *Leptospira* was positive in 1.36% samples and *Rickettsia* was positive in 0.36% samples. Among random samples, 37.1% of samples were positive for *Brucella* IgM, 19.6% were positive for *Rickettsia* IgM and 11.2% were positive for *Leptospira* IgM. **Interpretation and Conclusions:** The study showed a high seroprevalence of Brucellosis and Rickettsiosis among the samples. The in-house multiplex real-time PCR assay will be a useful tool in the syndromic diagnosis for a specific and comprehensive laboratory diagnostic testing.

Keywords: Acute febrile illness, *Brucella*, *Leptospira*, Multiplex real-time polymerase chain reaction, *Rickettsia*
Asian Pac. J. Health Sci., (2022); DOI: 10.21276/apjhs.2022.9.2.04

INTRODUCTION

Acute febrile illness is a common presentation and has a wide range of etiologies.^[1] Differential diagnosis of acute febrile illness is difficult when it is based only on clinical features because most of the illnesses show non-specific symptoms such as the sudden onset of fever, headache, and malaise.^[2] Pathogen-specific tests are expensive, and therefore, patients are often managed with empirical treatment resulting in unnecessary and/or overuse of antimicrobials thereby adding to a global burden of antimicrobial resistance.^[3] The major bacterial cause of acute febrile illness and its prevalence remains poorly characterized in many parts of India. Emerging and reemerging bacterial infections, especially enteric fever, brucellosis, rickettsial infections, and leptospirosis as a cause of acute febrile illness, are often underestimated due to the non-availability of diagnostic resources in many health-care settings and expensive molecular assays. A syndromic diagnostic approach is needed for specific and comprehensive laboratory diagnostic assays.

Brucella, *Rickettsia*, and *Leptospira* are important groups of pathogens transmitted by animals causing mild-to-severe infections in humans.^[4] These pathogens can be associated with significant morbidity and mortality especially in people with occupational risks such as animal exposure and dwelling in rural communities. Clinical presentation is very protean and often presents as an acute febrile illness with symptoms such as fever, malaise, and headache.

These pathogens are obligate intracellular bacteria, so a very low number of pathogens circulating in the blood and bacterial isolation from blood are difficult. Serological diagnosis is often

¹Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, Sri Sakthi Amma Institute of Biomedical Research, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India

²Department of Biotechnology, Nano and Energy Biosciences Laboratory, Thiruvalluvar University, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India

³Department of Microbiology, Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India

⁴Department of Microbiology, Pushpagiri Institute of Medical Sciences, Thiruvalla, Kerala, India

⁵Department of Microbiology, King Institute of Preventive Medicine and Research, Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India.

†Deceased February 24, 2019

Corresponding Authors: Dr. Sathish Sankar, Sri Sakthi Amma Institute of Biomedical Research, Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, Sripuram, Vellore - 632 055, Tamil Nadu, India. Phone: +91-416-2206335, Email: sathish3107@gmail.com/Dr. Ranganathan Babujanathanam, Nano and Energy Biosciences Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkadu, Vellore - 632 115, Tamil Nadu, India. Phone: +91-9787919191. Email: babukmg@gmail.com

How to cite this article: Saravanan N, Rajendiran P, Sankar S, Ramamurthy M, Vadivel K, Babujanathanam R, Jesudason MV, Varghese G, John M, Mazhavancheril M, Mangalakumar R, Nandagopal B, Sridharan G. Standardization and Evaluation of an In-house Multiplex Real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction for Simultaneous Detection of Pathogenic Species of *Brucella*, *Rickettsia*, and *Leptospira* in Patients with Acute Febrile Illness. *Asian Pac. J. Health Sci.*, 2022;9(2):14-21.

Source of support: Nil

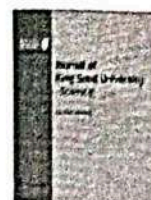
Conflicts of interest: None

Received: 02/12/21

Revised: 21/12/21

Accepted: 23/12/21

©2022 The Author(s). This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.



Original article

Green synthesis and antimicrobial efficacy of titanium dioxide nanoparticles using *Luffa acutangula* leaf extractDevipriya Anbumani^a, Kayal vizhi Dhandapani^a, Janani Manoharan^b, Ranganathan Babujanarthanam^{a,*}, A.K.H. Bashir^c, Karnan Muthusamy^d, Ahmed Alfarhan^e, K. Kanimozhi^f^a Nano and Energy Biosciences Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu-632115, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India^b Department of Biochemistry, Auxilium College (Autonomous), Gandhi Nagar, Vellore 632006, Tamil Nadu, India^c Department of Physics, Sudan University of Science and Technology, 11113 Khartoum, Sudan^d Grassland and Forages Division, National Institute of Animal Science, Rural Development Administration, Cheonan 31000, Republic of Korea^e Department of Botany and Microbiology, College of Science, King Saud University, P.O. Box 2455, Riyadh 11451, Saudi Arabia^f Department of Chemistry, Global Institute of Engineering and Technology, Melvisharam 632509, Tamil Nadu, India

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 6 December 2021

Revised 28 January 2022

Accepted 4 February 2022

Available online 9 February 2022

Keywords:

TiO₂ nanoparticles*Luffa acutangula*

Morphological characterize

Antimicrobial action

Microscopy analysis

ABSTRACT

The present study deals with the synthesis of titanium dioxide (TiO₂) nanoparticles using *Luffa acutangula* leaf extract and explore the antimicrobial potential of synthesized nanoparticles. The biosynthesized TiO₂ nanoparticles were characterized using different spectroscopic and microscopic techniques. The absorption spectrum of synthesized TiO₂ nanoparticles were primarily characterized by Ultraviolet visible (UV-vis) spectrophotometer. The functional groups associated with the TiO₂ nanoparticles and the *Luffa acutangula* leaf extract were examined by Fourier Transform Infrared (FTIR) spectroscopy. The crystalline structure of nanoparticles were analyzed by X-ray diffraction (XRD) examination. Morphological characters were examined by Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) and Transmission Electron Microscope - Selective Area Electron Diffraction (TEM - SAED). Presence of elemental composition of synthesized TiO₂ nanoparticles were characterized by Energy Dispersive X-ray (EDX). The antimicrobial properties of the TiO₂ nanoparticles were observed to be highly toxic against bacterial strains are *Bacillus subtilis* (*B. subtilis*), *Escherichia coli* (*E. coli*), *Enterococcus faecalis* (*E. faecalis*), *Klebsiella pneumonia* (*K. pneumoniae*), *Staphylococcus aureus* (*S. aureus*) and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (*P. aeruginosa*) and the fungal strains are *Aspergillus flavus* (*A. flavus*), *Aspergillus niger* (*A. niger*), *Rhizopus oryzae* (*R. oryzae*) and *Sclerotium rolfsii* (*S. Rolfsii*). The zone of inhibition was estimated by disc diffusion assay and moreover, minimum inhibitory concentration was evaluated by the micro broth dilution assay. It can be concluded that titanium dioxide nanoparticles manifest a strong antimicrobial action and thus can be developed as a novel type of antimicrobial materials for the cure of microbial infections.

© 2022 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of King Saud University. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

1. Introduction

Nanotechnology has attained vast attention over time, and it involves synthesizing and developing different nanomaterial (Kasinathan et al., 2016; Panimalar et al., 2022; Rathnakumar et al., 2019; Magdalane et al., 2018; Aina et al., 2018) and it is an

accelerating field of recent research with desirable applications in medicine and electronic and has been developing very fast in recent generation, impacting on distinct areas such as environment and economy (Mani et al., 2021; Magdalane et al., 2021; Loo et al., 2018; Srinivasan et al., 2020). It is fundamentally concerned about the synthesis of nanoparticles (NPs) and their application in different fields of science, medicine, designing and imaging (Ocsoy et al., 2013; Jayakumar et al., 2022). Nanoparticles are characterized as building blocks of nanotechnology and the size ranging from 1 to 100 nm in diameter (Hoffmann et al., 1995; Fabrega et al., 2010; Fang et al., 2012). The foremost feature of nanoparticles is their surface area to volume aspect ratio, enabling them to combine with other particles easier. Moreover, metal nanoparticles have been intensively used in biology because they are biocompatible

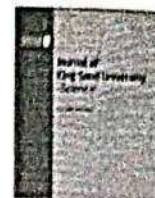
* Corresponding author.

E-mail address: babukmg@gmail.com (R. Babujanarthanam).

Peer review under responsibility of King Saud University.



Production and hosting by Elsevier



Original article

Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles using *Jatropha integerrima* Jacq. flower extract and their antibacterial activityGunasekaran Suriyakala^a, Sivaji Sathiyaraj^a, Ranganathan Babujanathanam^{a,*}, Khaloud Mohammed Alarjani^b, Dina S. Hussein^c, Rabab Ahmed Rasheed^d, K. Kanimozhi^e^a Nano and Energy Bioscience Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore 632115, Tamil Nadu, India^b Department of Botany and Microbiology, College of Science, King Saud University, Riyadh 11451, Saudi Arabia^c Department of Chemistry, College of Sciences and Health, Cleveland State University, Cleveland 44115, United States^d Histology & Cell Biology Department, Faculty of Medicine, King Salman International University, South Sinai, Egypt^e Department of Chemistry, Global Institute of Engineering and Technology (GIET), Melvisharam 632509, Tamil Nadu, India

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 17 November 2021

Revised 12 December 2021

Accepted 9 January 2022

Available online 17 January 2022

Keywords:

Gold nanoparticles

Jatropha integerrima Jacq.

TEM

Antibacterial activity

Escherichia coli

ABSTRACT

Background: With the rise of antibiotic resistance, there is an increasing interest in discovering novel antimicrobial agents. Antibiotics could be replaced with metal-based nanoparticles that have long-lasting antibacterial properties. This study aimed to synthesize gold nanoparticles (AuNPs) and test their antibacterial effectiveness against a variety of human pathogens.**Methods:** The AuNPs were characterized using UV, FT-IR, XRD, and TEM with EDX. By using the well diffusion and microdilution techniques, the impact of synthesized AuNPs was tested against *B. subtilis*, *S. aureus*, *E. coli*, and *K. pneumoniae*.**Results:** The AuNPs were synthesized from *Jatropha integerrima* Jacq. flower extract. UV-vis spectrum showed a high peak at 547 nm; FT-IR revealed phenolic compounds in the plant extract were responsible for AuNP formation. XRD and SAED confirmed the crystalline nature while TEM revealed the shape to be spherical and DLS revealed the size to be 38.8 nm with the stability of -0.3 mV. The AuNPs exhibit maximal and minimal antibacterial activity towards *E. coli* and *B. subtilis*. The MIC of AuNPs against *B. subtilis*, *S. aureus*, *E. coli*, and *K. pneumoniae* were found to be 5.0, 10, 2.5, and 2.5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$, respectively.**Conclusion:** Thus, synthesized nanoparticles might be a good alternative to develop an antibacterial agent against the selected human pathogens.© 2022 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of King Saud University. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

1. Introduction

Disease-causing microbes have become drug-resistant through the adequate usage of antibiotics (Maiti et al., 2014). Different forms of bacteria are developing resistance to currently available antibiotics, posing a severe threat to public health. Antibiotics are ineffective in treating illnesses caused by drug-resistant bacteria. Such antibiotic resistance needs a stronger alternative solution (Adil et al., 2019). In this situation, there is a higher need for novel bactericides to be developed to avoid a threat to public health.

As a result, it is critical to create effective and low-cost techniques for the synthesis of therapeutic agents to combat the aforementioned health issues. Nanotechnology is expanding possibilities, enabling new solutions to be developed using existing resources. Metals, semiconductors, and metal oxides are employed in nanotechnology for a broad range of applications in information, energy, environmental, and medicinal sectors (Heera and

Abbreviations: ATCC, American Type Culture Collection; AuNPs, Gold nanoparticles; DLS, Dynamic Light Scattering; EDX, Energy dispersive X-ray analysis; FTIR, Fourier Transform Infra-Red Spectroscopy; JIF-AuNPs, Synthesized gold nanoparticles; MIC, Minimum inhibitory concentration; MTCC, Microbial Type Culture Collection; PDI, Polydispersity index; SAED, Selected area diffraction pattern; SPR, Surface plasmon resonance; TEM, Transmission Electron Microscopy; UV-Vis, UV-Visible spectroscopy; XRD, X-ray Diffraction spectroscopy; ZOI, Zone of inhibition.

* Corresponding author.

E-mail address: babukmg@gmail.com (R. Babujanathanam).

Peer review under responsibility of King Saud University.



Production and hosting by Elsevier

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jksus.2022.101830>

1018-3647/© 2022 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of King Saud University.

This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).



Original Article

Isolation of bioactive compounds from lichen *Parmelia sulcata* and evaluation of antimicrobial property

Arumugam Dhanesh Gandhi^{a,b,*}, Katike Umamahesh^c, Sivaji Sathiyaraj^d, Gunasekaran Suriyakala^a, Rajendran Velmurugan^d, Dunia A. Al Farraj^e, Mohamed Ragab Abdel Gawwad^f, Kadarkarai Murugan^g, Ranganathan Babujanarthanam^{a,**}, R. Saranya^h

^a Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore-632115, Tamil Nadu, India

^b Department of Chemical Technology, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand

^c Department of Biochemistry, Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati 517502, Andhra Pradesh, India

^d Faculty of Science, Department of Biochemistry, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand

^e Department of Botany and Microbiology, College of Sciences, King Saud University, P.O. Box 22452, Riyadh 11495, Saudi Arabia

^f Genetics & Bioengineering, Faculty of Engineering and Natural Sciences, International University of Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina

^g Department of Zoology, Bharathiar University, Coimbatore, India

^h Department of Microbiology, Sacred Heart College, Tirupattur, India



ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 24 July 2021

Received in revised form

21 September 2021

Accepted 6 October 2021

Keywords:

Parmelia sulcata

Biological properties

GC-MS

FT-IR and NMR

ABSTRACT

Background: Lichens were used as an ailment in the traditional medicine for treating various disorders for centuries. Since there is less evidence in the literature about the medicinal property of *Parmelia sulcata* (*P. sulcata*), we made a pioneer attempt to explore the antioxidant and antimicrobial properties of lichens.

Methods: In the present study, the three samples were collected by using the column chromatography by elucidating the ethyl acetate extract of *P. sulcata*, and the samples were subjected to DPPH and ABTS assays to find the free radical scavenging activity, total phenols and flavonoids were estimated. The minimum inhibitory concentration was evaluated against the bacterial species (*Bacillus subtilis*, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, *Escherichia coli* and *Klebsiella pneumoniae*) and fungal species (*Candida albicans* and *Aspergillus fumigatus*) by the microdilution method. The best activity sample was analyzed using the Gas Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry (GC–MS), Fourier Transmission Infrared Spectroscopy (FT-IR) and Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR).

Results: The results shown that all the samples contain phenols and flavonoids which are responsible for antioxidants, antibacterial and antifungal activities. Among that sample-3 shown best antimicrobial activity and it was analyzed and identified as 7-hydroxy-3-(2-methylbut-3-en-2-yl)-chromen-2-one.

Conclusion: The outcome of the study suggests that sample-3 shown good antimicrobial activity and identified as 7-hydroxy-3-(2-methylbut-3-en-2-yl)-chromen-2-one. It can be a resource for further studies.

© 2021 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier Ltd on behalf of King Saud Bin Abdulaziz University for Health Sciences. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

Introduction

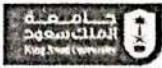
Lichens are complex organisms with symbiotic association between fungi (mycobiont) and alga or cyanobacteria (photobiont) [1,2]. Lichens are scientifically proved as the earliest colonizers of

terrestrial habitats on the earth with a worldwide distribution from arctic to tropical regions [3]. As such, lichens dominate approximately 8% of the Earth's land surface [3,4], they are commonly seen in the plains to the highest mountains, even at extreme conditions [5]. Currently, about 20 000 lichen species are distributed throughout the world and their medicinal benefits are yet to be explored [6]. Lichens have a long lifespan, usually grows slowly up to a few centimeters per year; during the growth process, the lichens produce numerous bioactive compounds to be protected against different physical and environmental barriers [7].

* Corresponding author at: Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore 632115, Tamil Nadu, India.

** Corresponding author.

E-mail addresses: dhaneshmcs@gmail.com (A.D. Gandhi), babumg@gmail.com (R. Babujanarthanam).



Original article

Phytosynthesis of silver nanoparticles from *Jatropha integerrima* Jacq. flower extract and their possible applications as antibacterial and antioxidant agentGunasekaran Suriyakala^a, Sivaji Sathiyaraj^a, Sandhanasamy Devanesan^b, Mohamad S. AlSalhi^b, Aruliah Rajasekar^c, Murali Kannan Maruthamuthu^d, Ranganathan Babujanarthanam^{a,*}^a Nano and Energy Bioscience Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore 632115, Tamil Nadu, India^b Department of Physics and Astronomy, College of Science, King Saud University, P.O. Box - 2455, Riyadh 11451, Saudi Arabia^c Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore, Tamilnadu 632115, India^d Department of Biotechnology & Bioengineering, Purdue University, 610 Purdue Mall, West Lafayette, IN 47907, United States

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 14 September 2021

Revised 3 December 2021

Accepted 4 December 2021

Available online 10 December 2021

Keywords:

Jatropha integerrima Jacq.

Silver nanoparticles

X-ray diffraction

E. coli

Superoxide

ABSTRACT

Jatropha integerrima Jacq. flower extract was used for the synthesis of silver nanoparticles in the current study. Various spectroscopic analyses were used to characterize the synthesized nanoparticles (JIF-AgNPs). The antibacterial efficacy of JIF-AgNPs was studied by well diffusion and microdilution techniques. In addition, the impact of JIF-AgNPs on free radicals was evaluated. On the ultraviolet-visible spectrum, the nanoparticles exhibit the highest absorbance at 422 nm. Based on the Fourier transform infrared spectrum, phenols and amino acids were involved in capping the JIF-AgNPs. Crystalline sphere-shaped nanoparticles with an average size of 50.07 nm and zeta potential of -19.0 mV were confirmed by X-ray diffraction, transmission electron microscopy, and dynamic light scattering analysis respectively. The JIF-AgNPs exhibit the highest and lowest growth inhibitory activity towards *E. coli* and *B. subtilis*. The minimal inhibitory concentration of JIF-AgNPs against *E. coli*, *K. pneumoniae*, *S. aureus*, and *B. subtilis* were 2.5, 5.0, 5.0, and 7.5 $\mu\text{g/mL}$, respectively. The JIF-AgNPs exhibited significant radical scavenging activities against DPPH (IC_{50} - 32.5 ± 0.06 $\mu\text{g/mL}$), hydroxyl (IC_{50} - 25 ± 0.09 $\mu\text{g/mL}$), Superoxide (IC_{50} - 42.5 ± 0.13 $\mu\text{g/mL}$), and ABTs (IC_{50} - 33.5 ± 0.15 $\mu\text{g/mL}$). Thus, synthesized nanoparticles were a good alternative to develop an antibacterial and antioxidant agent.

© 2021 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of King Saud University. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

1. Introduction

The value of nanotechnology in the field of therapeutic medicine has expanded in recent days due to its wide variety of applications, cost-effective and eco-friendly approach for the preparation of novel drug materials (Kalaimurugan et al., 2019). Nanoparticles (NPs) with a size of 1–100 nm are considered essential building blocks in nanotechnology. Metals like gold, silver, copper, and zinc have sparked interest in the production of NPs due to

their superior magnetic, electrical, medicinal, and optical capabilities. Silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) are familiar among different nanoparticles for their antibacterial, antioxidant, and cytotoxic properties (Das et al., 2019). Silver nanoparticles are the most often employed nanosized particles in various nanotechnology disciplines, particularly in biomedical applications (Elisabeta Barbinta-Patrascu et al., 2020).

Antimicrobial resistance is one of the most pressing issues of our time resulting from the inappropriate usage of antibiotics (Mboya et al., 2018). Solving this challenge will require a multidisciplinary strategy, including developing novel antimicrobial drugs (Talapko et al., 2020). Although silver's antibacterial action has been known since ancient times, many scientists are currently reinvestigating it, and the medicinal use of silver is on the rise (Sim et al., 2018). Silver nanoparticles exhibit exceptional antibacterial action even at low concentrations, so their utilization has steadily increased in recent decades (Yin et al., 2020). Metal nanoparticles, particularly silver nanoparticles are characterized

* Corresponding author.

E-mail address: babukmg@gmail.com (R. Babujanarthanam).

Peer review under responsibility of King Saud University.



Production and hosting by Elsevier

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sjbs.2021.12.007>

1319-562X/© 2021 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of King Saud University.

This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

In vitro Evaluation of Antibacterial, Antioxidant, and Anticancer properties of Panchagavya

Sivaji Sathiyaraj¹, Gunasekaran Suriyakala¹, Arumugam Dhanesh Gandhi²,

Thirumalpur Neelakandan Baskaran¹, Ranganathan

Babujanarthanam^{3*}

¹Nano and Energy Bioscience Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore - 632115, Tamil Nadu, India.

²Department of Chemical Technology, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand.

³ Professor and Head, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore - 632115, Tamil Nadu, India.

*Corresponding Author E-mail: babukmg@gmail.com

ABSTRACT:

Natural products have gained more attention in healthcare and treating various diseases because of their promising antibacterial, antioxidant and anticancer activity. The current research focused on reporting the antibacterial, antioxidant, and anticancer activity of panchagavya (PG) which is a natural formulation of five cow products. The antibacterial activity of PG was studied against *E. coli*, *P. aeruginosa*, *S. aureus*, *B. subtilis*, and the maximum zone of inhibition was found to be 19.67±0.44, 23.50±0.29, 14.17±0.60, and 17.17±0.17mm respectively. The in vitro antioxidant study revealed the free radical scavenging activity of PG by 2,2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl and hydrogen peroxide assays. The percentage of inhibition for the 2,2-diphenyl-1-picrylhydrazyl radicals was found to be 34.62, 49.58, 57.64, 69.12 and 75.79% while the hydrogen peroxide radicals was 23.27, 34.47, 46.53, 59.71 and 72.74% at 50, 100, 150, 200, 250µg/mL respectively. PG showed significant anticancer activity against the HepG2 cell line in a dose-dependent manner with IC₅₀ value of 122 µg/mL. The findings of the present study may be useful for the discovery of novel antibacterial, antioxidant and anticancer agents from the natural cow products. However, further in vivo studies are needed to elucidate the mechanism of PG on cancerous cells.

KEYWORDS: Panchagavya, cow products, antibacterial, free radicals, HepG2.

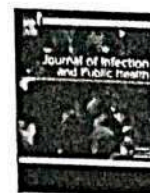
INTRODUCTION:

Alexander Fleming's discovery of penicillin in 1928 was a pillar in the development of modern medicine¹. Afterward, excessive antibiotic use is consequently detrimental to human health, the ecosystem, and the environment. It could also increase the occurrence of drug-resistant pathogens. Resistance to antibiotics is a major global concern that is rapidly increasing in morbidity, mortality, and health care in both hospitals and the community^{2,3}.

Therefore, because of the evidence of the rapid global spread of resistant clinical isolates, the need to discover new antimicrobial agents is of utmost importance. However, the record of rapid, widespread emergence of resistance to newly introduced antimicrobial agents indicates that even new families of antimicrobial agents will have a short life expectancy⁴.

Oxidative stress has been involving in the selection of resistant bacterial strains since reactive oxygen species (ROS) revealed to be an essential driving force^{5,6}. The role of oxidative stress in the antibiotic-mediated cell death process is undefined and subject to discussion⁷. Bactericidal antibiotics with unique targets in bacterial cells have been shown to promote the development of harmful reactive oxygen species (ROS) under aerobic conditions, leading to the killing of these drugs⁸. Besides, many research groups have presented compelling reasons against the ROS-mediated antibiotic killing of bacteria^{9,10}. Concerning the development and function of antibiotic-induced ROS in bacterial resistance, several studies have attempted to solve the role of ROS and the response to oxidative stress in cell killing following drug therapy¹¹. The capacity to form biofilms and thus sessile biofilm communities is one of the bacteria survival strategies. Oxidative stress has recently been reported to contribute to the phenomenon of selection of pro-biofilm variants and H₂O₂ resistance since ROS is an important driving force in the selection of variants of *P. aeruginosa* strains⁶.

Free radicals can be neutralized by antioxidants and thus antioxidants protect humans from infection and degenerative diseases caused by the free radicals^{12,13}. It is possible to classify antioxidants into two main groups, natural and synthetic. Synthetic antioxidants, however, induce or facilitate harmful health effects in humans, such as mutagenesis and carcinogenesis. Therefore, it is essential to substitute synthetics with naturally occurring antioxidants that are capable of preventing diseases associated with free radicals^{14,15}. For both developed and developing nations, cancer remains a



Original Article

Biosynthesis, characterization, and antibacterial activity of gold nanoparticles



Sivaji Sathiyaraj^a, Gunasekaran Suriyakala^a, Arumugam Dhanesh Gandhi^b, Ranganathan Babujanarthanam^{a,*}, Khalid S. Almaary^c, Tse-Wei Chen^d, K. Kaviyarasu^{e,f}

^a Nano and Energy Bioscience Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore 632115, Tamil Nadu, India

^b Department of Chemical Technology, Faculty of Science, Chulalongkorn University, Bangkok, Thailand

^c Department of Botany and Microbiology, College of Science, King Saud University, P.O. 2455, Riyadh 11451, Saudi Arabia

^d Department of Materials, Imperial College London, London, SW7 2AZ, United Kingdom

^e UNESCO-UNISA Africa Chair in Nanosciences/Nanotechnology Laboratories, College of Graduate Studies, University of South Africa (UNISA), Muckleneuk Ridge, PO Box 392, Pretoria, South Africa

^f Nanosciences African Network (NANOAFNET), Materials Research Group (MRG), iThemba LABS-National Research Foundation (NRF), 1 Old Faure Road, 7129, P.O. Box 722, Somerset West, Western Cape Province, South Africa

ARTICLE INFO

Article history:

Received 5 August 2021

Received in revised form

21 September 2021

Accepted 5 October 2021

Keywords:

Panchagavya

Gold nanoparticles

Electron microscopy

Dynamic light scattering studies

Antibacterial activity

ABSTRACT

Background: In recent decades focus of research has been toward an alternative antibacterial agent because of growing bacterial resistance and side effects of antibacterial agents. In the current study, the antibacterial activity of gold nanoparticles has been evaluated on selected human pathogens.

Methods: In this study, we used *panchagavya* (PG) to synthesize gold nanoparticles, and the resulting nanoparticles (PG-AuNPs) were characterized by several spectroscopic techniques. In addition, antibacterial activity of PG-AuNPs against *Escherichia coli*, *Bacillus subtilis*, and *Klebsiella pneumoniae* were studied by well diffusion method.

Results: The synthesis of AuNPs was affirmed by a colour change, which was further validated by UV–vis spectra with a maximum absorption peak at 527 nm. Bandgap energy was calculated as 2.13 eV by *Tauc method* from the UV result. The presence of amino acids and proteins in PG was responsible for the conversion of gold ions to AuNPs, according to FTIR analysis. (111), (200), (220), and (311) crystallographic planes were observed by XRD; further crystalline nature was validated by SAED analysis. The size and zeta value were found to be 53.29 nm and -9.8 mV respectively. Spherical shaped nanoparticles and elemental structure of PG-AuNPs were confirmed by HRTEM and EDS analysis. The antibacterial activity of PG-AuNPs showed the maximum and minimum zone of inhibition against *K. pneumoniae* (17.12 ± 0.14 mm) and *B. subtilis* (11.42 ± 0.58 mm).

Conclusion: Antibacterial activity of PG-AuNPs was found to be strong against gram negative bacteria and moderate against gram positive bacteria. Based on the result, it was concluded that PG-AuNPs could be used to combat antibiotic drug resistance. Besides, *in vitro* and *in vivo* toxicity studies of PG-AuNPs should be conducted.

© 2021 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier Ltd on behalf of King Saud Bin Abdulaziz University for Health Sciences. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).

Introduction

Nanomaterials are becoming more widely used in medicine due to their drug delivery mechanism in cancer therapy, as well as their availability, material properties, and capacity to improve

drug selectivity against cancer cells [1]. Gold nanoparticles (AuNPs) have generated increased interest among diverse metallic nanoparticles because of their unique qualities, which include nano size, low toxicity, comparatively simple fabrication, and precise targeting [2]. The antibacterial property of AuNPs has recently been a major research topic, making them a good candidate for antibiotic complementation. The antibacterial activity of AuNPs is mediated by the development of holes in the bacterial cell wall, resulting in cell death due to the loss of cell contents. Furthermore, AuNPs can inhibit multidrug-resistant pathogens by attaching to bacte-

* Corresponding author.

E-mail addresses: babukmg@gmail.com (R. Babujanarthanam), kavi@tlabs.ac.za (K. Kaviyarasu).

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jiph.2021.10.007>

1876-0341/© 2021 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier Ltd on behalf of King Saud Bin Abdulaziz University for Health Sciences. This is an open access article under the CC BY-NC-ND license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0/>).



Biosurfactants for a Sustainable Future: Production and Applications in the Environment and Biomedicine

Editor(s): Hemen Sarma, Majeti Narasimha Vara Prasad

First published: 16 April 2021

Print ISBN: 9781119671008 | Online ISBN: 9781119671022 | DOI: 10.1002/9781119671022

© 2021 John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

About this book

Biosurfactants for a Sustainable Future

Explore the state-of-the-art in biosurfactant technology and its applications in environmental remediation, biomedicine, and biotechnology

Biosurfactants for a Sustainable Future explores recent developments in biosurfactants and ... [Show all](#) ▼

Table of Contents

” [Export Citation\(s\)](#)

[Free Access](#)

[Front Matter \(Pages: i-xix\)](#)

[Summary](#) | [PDF](#) | [Request permissions](#)

[Home](#) [3 Biotech](#)



3 Biotech

Publishing model

Hybrid

[Submit your manuscript](#)

[Editorial board](#)

[Aims and scope](#)

[Journal updates](#)



Overview

3 Biotech is a hybrid journal focussed on the study and application of biotechnology across various sectors.

Publishes research related to medicine, biomedical sciences, agriculture, and the environment.

Addresses problems and benefits of integrating varied techniques for specific applications.

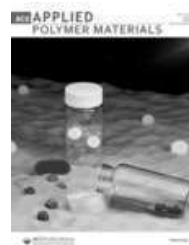
ADVERTISEMENT

Editor-in-Chief: Xing Yi Ling
Deputy Editor: Jodie Lutkenhaus
Editors & Editorial Board

2 Year Impact Factor 2022: 5.0 | Citations 2022: 9,517 | CiteScore 2022: 6.7

APPLIED
POLYMER MATERIALS

Related Journals ▾



Volume 6, Issue 7
April 12, 2024

Submit Manuscript

Get Access

Get e-Alerts

List of Issues

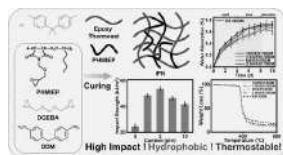
ASAP Articles

Current Issue

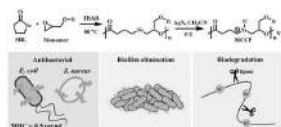
Authors

About the Journal

ASAP ARTICLES ASAP Articles are edited and published online ahead of issue. [See all articles.](#)

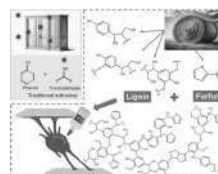


High-Impact Epoxy Resins with Superior Hydrophobicity Toughened by Epoxy Functionalized Poly(olefin-*alt*-maleimide) Derivatives



High-Efficiency Bactericidal and Biofilm Elimination Ability of the Biodegradable Alternating Sequence Main-Chain ...

Anqi Dai, ... and Jian Zhu*



Replacing Phenol and Formaldehyde for Green Adhesive Synthesis by Lignin and Furfural

Yehan Tao, ... and Changzhi Li*



Composite Warp Knitted Textile with Wet-Thermal Curing Support, and Antimicrobial Acrylic for Personal Long-Term Healthcare

Fan Feng, ... and Weichang

SEE MORE

[Home](#) [Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering](#)

Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering

Publishing model

Hybrid

[Submit your manuscript](#) [Editorial board](#)[Aims and scope](#)[Journal updates](#)

Overview

Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering is an international peer-reviewed forum for discussion at the interface between engineering and biological sciences in the development of efficient bioprocesses.

Reviews multidisciplinary approaches for integrative bioprocess design.

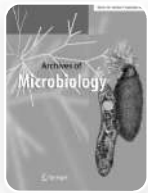
Takes into account the environment and constraints of technical production processes.




Publishes original articles, short communications and invited review articles.

[Home](#) [Archives of Microbiology](#) [Article](#)

Bacillus megaterium-induced biocorrosion on mild steel and the effect of *Artemisia pallens* methanolic extract as a natural corrosion inhibitor

Original Paper Published: 20 June 2020

Volume 202, pages 2311–2321, (2020) [Cite this article](#)[Archives of Microbiology](#)[Aims and scope](#)[Submit manuscript](#)

[Seenivasan Kokilaramani](#), [Mohamad S. AlSalhi](#) , [Sandhanasamy Devanesan](#), [Jayaraman Narenkumar](#), [Aruliah Rajasekar](#)  & [Muthusamy Govarathanan](#) 

 547 Accesses  18 Citations  1 Altmetric [Explore all metrics](#) →

Abstract

Methanolic extract of *Artemisia pallens* (MEAP) (Asteraceae) was explored as greenbiocorrosion inhibitor for mild steel 1010 in 1.5% sodium chloride environment. *Bacillus megaterium* SKR7 induces the development of biofilm on the metal surface and forms the pitting corrosion. MEAP was showed (25 ppm) optimum inhibition effect of biocorrosion and further corrosion rate was highly reduced (0.3335 mm/year) than the control system

[Home](#) [Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering](#) [Article](#)

Anti-bacterial and anti-biofilm properties of green synthesized copper nanoparticles from *Cardiospermum halicacabum* leaf extract

Research Paper Published: 04 May 2020

Volume 43, pages 1649–1657, (2020) [Cite this article](#)

**Bioprocess and Biosystems
Engineering**

[Aims and scope](#)[Submit manuscript](#)

[Parthipan Punniyakotti](#), [Pratheep Panneerselvam](#), [Dhandapani Perumal](#), [Rajasekar Aruliah](#) & [Subramania Angaiah](#) 

 1409 Accesses  51 Citations [Explore all metrics](#) →

Abstract

In the present study, a copper nanoparticle (Cu NPs) was synthesized by a green synthesis method with *Cardiospermum halicacabum* leaf extract. The surface area of Cu NPs was measured with dynamic light scattering (DLS). UV–Vis spectrum clearly illustrates the typical absorption peak of Cu NPs. The crystalline property of Cu NPs was confirmed from the XRD pattern. TEM analysis clearly indicates the average particle size of synthesized Cu

[Home](#) [Indian Geotechnical Journal](#) [Article](#)

Electrokinetic (EK) and Bio-electrokinetic (BEK) Remediation of Hexavalent Chromium in Contaminated Soil Using Alkalophilic Bio-anolyte

Original Paper Published: 16 May 2019

Volume 50, pages 330–338, (2020) [Cite this article](#)**Indian Geotechnical Journal**[Aims and scope](#)[Submit manuscript](#)

[Raja Kumaresan Sarankumar](#), [Adikesavan Selvi](#), [Kadarkarai Murugan](#) & [Aruliah Rajasekar](#) 

 471 Accesses  14 Citations [Explore all metrics](#) →

Abstract

The present investigation deals with remediation of chromium (Cr(VI)) by electrokinetic (EK) and bio-electrokinetic (BEK) processes. The experiments were conducted using spiked concentration of 1 g/kg of chromium in the soil. The results showed a maximum chromium removal of 40.12% and 90.4% by EK and BEK, respectively, at the end of 7 days. Chromium-resistant alkalophilic bacterial strain, *Bacillus licheniformis* SR3, was used as bio-anolyte counterpart in BEK. During the process, the variations in electrical gradient and pH were

studied and compared between EK and BEK. Chromium removal was further confirmed by UV spectroscopy, FTIR and XRD studies. The results of FTIR showed notable difference in the intensities of the peak, thus confirming the effective remediation by BEK. The obtained results have found to support BEK integrated system as an effective remediation option for cleaning up chromium-contaminated soil environments.

 This is a preview of subscription content, [log in via an institution](#)  to check access.

Access this article

[Log in via an institution](#)

[Buy article PDF 39,95 €](#)

Price includes VAT (India)

Instant access to the full article PDF.

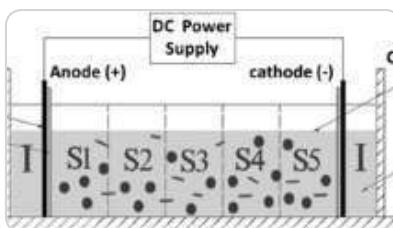
Rent this article via [DeepDyve](#) 

[Institutional subscriptions](#) →

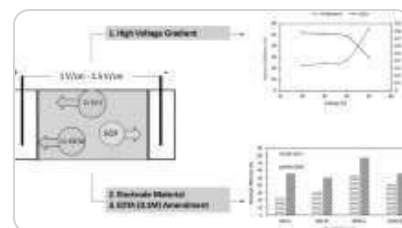
Similar content being viewed by others



Electrokinetic Remediation of Total Chromium from Contaminated Soil



Comparative study of remediation of Cr(VI)-contaminated soil using electrokinetics...



Combined effects of high voltage gradient and electrolyte conditioning on electrokinetic...

References

1. Mulligan CN, Yong RN, Gibbs BF (2001) An evaluation of technologies for the heavy metal remediation of dredged sediments. *J Hazardous Mater* 85:145–163

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

2. Thiele DJ (1995) Metal detoxification in eukaryotic cells. Crisp Data Base of National Institute of Health, Washington, DC

[Google Scholar](#)

3. Lewis LK et al (2004) Role of the nuclease activity of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* Mre11 in repair of DNA double-strand breaks in mitotic cells. *Genetics* 166(4):1701–1713

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

4. Liao YP, Zhang D, Zhou W, Meng FM, Bao MS, Xiang P, Liu CQ (2014) Combined folate gene MTHFD and TC polymorphisms as maternal risk factors for Down syndrome in China. *Genet Mol Res.* <https://doi.org/10.4238/2014.March.17.4>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

5. Reddy KR, Chinthamreddy S, Saichek RE (2003) Nutrient amendment for the bioremediation of a chromium-contaminated soil by electrokinetics. *J Energy Sources* 25:931–943. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00908310390221318>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

6. Zhang W, Zhuang L, Tong L, Lo IMC, Qiu R (2012) Electro-migration of heavy metals in an aged electroplating contaminated soil affected by the coexisting hexavalent chromium. *Chemosphere* 86:809–816

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

7. Li D, Xiong Z, Nie Y, Niu Y, Wang L, Liu Y (2012) Near-anode focusing phenomenon caused by the high anolyte concentration in the electrokinetic remediation of chromium(VI)-contaminated soil. *J Hazardous Mater.*

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2012.05.107>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

8. Reddy KR, Chinthamreddy S (2003) Sequentially enhanced electrokinetic remediation of heavy metals in low buffering clayey soils. *J Geotech Geoenviron Eng* 1293:263–277

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

9. Probstein RF, Hicks RE (1993) Removal of contaminants from soils by electric fields. *Science* 260:498–503

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

10. Acar YB, Alshawabkeh AN (1993) Principle of electrokinetic remediation. *Environ Sci Technol* 27(13):2638–2647

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

11. Xu Y, Xia W, Hou H, Zhang J, Qian Q (2017) Remediation of chromium-contaminated soil by electrokinetics and electrokinetics coupled with CaAl-LDH permeable reaction barrier. *Environ Sci Pollut Res.* <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-9705-y>

12. Gomes HI, Dias-Ferreira C, Ribeiro AB (2012) Electrokinetic remediation of organochlorines in soil: enhancement techniques and integration with other remediation technologies. *Chemosphere* 87:1077–1090

13. Seo H, Sun E, Roh Y (2013) Remediation of chromium-contaminated water using biogenic nano-sized materials and metal-reducing bacteria. *Am Sci Publ.*
<https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2013.7010>

14. Qian J, Zhou J, Wang L, Wei L, Li Q, Wang D (2017) Direct Cr(VI) bio reduction with organics as electron donor by anaerobic sludge. *Chem Eng* 309:330–338

15. Tripathi N, Choppala G, Singh RS (2016) Evaluation of modified chitosan for remediation of zinc contaminated soils. *J Geochem Explor* 1(2):1–2.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gexplo.2016.08.011>

16. Sivasankar A, Manikandan S, Subramanian S, Kannan P, Marta P (2016) Greener technology for organic reactive dye degradation in textile dye-contaminated field soil and in situ formation of “electroactive species” at the anode by electrokinetics. *RSC Adv* 6:3552–3560

17. Thacker U, Parikh R, Shouche Y, Madamwar D (2006) Hexavalent chromium reduction by *Providencia* sp. *Process Biochem* 41:1332–1337.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procbio.2006.01.006>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

18. Xue F, Yan Y, Xia M, Muhammad F, Yu L, Xu F, Shiau YC, Li D, Jiao B (2017) Electro-kinetic remediation of chromium-contaminated soil by a three-dimensional electrode coupled with a permeable reactive barrier. *RSC Adv* 7:54797–54805.
<https://doi.org/10.1039/C7RA10913J>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

19. Wang YP, Shi JY, Wang H, Lin Q, Chen XC, Chen YX (2007) The influence of soil heavy metals pollution on soil microbial biomass, enzyme activity and community composition near a copper smelter. *Ecotoxic Environ Saf* 67:75–81

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

20. Tajudin SAA, Talib ANA, Sunar NM, Zain NSM, Azmi MAM (2016) Electromigration of contaminated soil by electro- bioremediation technique. *IOP Conf Ser Mater Sci Eng* 111:1–8

[Google Scholar](#)

21. He J, He C, Chen X, Liang X, Huang T, Yang X, Shang H (2018) Comparative study of remediation of Cr(VI)-contaminated soil using electrokinetics combined with bioremediation. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 25:17682–17689

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

22. Selvi A, Rajasekar A (2018) A statistical approach of zinc remediation using acidophilic bacterium via an integrated approach of bioleaching enhanced electrokinetic remediation (BEER) technology. *Chemosphere* 207:753–763

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

23. Tang J, He J, Liu T, Xin X, Hu H (2017) Removal of heavy metal from sludge by the combined application of a biodegradable biosurfactant and complexing agent in enhanced electrokinetic treatment. *Chemosphere* 189:599–608

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

24. Azhar ATS, Nabila ATA, Nurshuhaila MS, Shaylinda MZN, Azim MAM (2016) Electromigration of contaminated soil by electrobioremediation. *Tech Mater Sci Eng* 136:012023

[Google Scholar](#)

25. Jeong-Hee C, Maruthamuthu S, Hyun-Goo L, Tae-Hyun H, Jeong-Hyo B (2009) Nitrate removal by electro-bioremediation technology in Korean soil. *J Hazard Mater* 168:1208–1216

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

26. Morais PV, Branco R, Francisco R (2011) Chromium resistance strategies and toxicity: what makes *Ochrobactrum tritici* 5bvl1 a strain highly resistant. *Biometals* 24:401–410

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

27. Fandeur D, Juillot F, Morin G, Olivi L, Cognigni A, Webb SM, Ambrosi JP, Fritsch E, Guyot F, Brown Jr GE (2009) XANES evidence for oxidation of Cr(III) to Cr(VI) by Mn-

oxides in a lateritic regolith developed on serpentinized ultramafic rocks of New Caledonia. *Environ Sci Technol* 43:7384–7390

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

28. Yan Y, Xue F, Muhammad F, Yu L, Xu F, Jiao B, Shiao Y, Li D (2018) Application of iron-loaded activated carbon electrodes for electrokinetic remediation of chromium contaminated soil in a three-dimensional electrode system. *Sci Rep* 8, 5753

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

29. Pansar-Kallio M, Satu-Pia R, Oksanen M (2001) Interactions of soil components and their effects on speciation of chromium in soils. *Anal Chim Acta* 439:9–17

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

30. Banks MK, Schwab AP, Henderson C (2006) Leaching and reduction of chromium in soil as affected by soil organic content and plants. *Chemosphere* 62:255–264

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

31. Wadhawan AR, Stone AT, Bower EJ (2013) Biogeochemical controls on hexavalent chromium formation in estuarine sediments. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:8220–8228

[Google Scholar](#)

32. Eary LE, Rai D (1991) Chromate reduction by subsurface soils under acidic conditions. *Soil Sci Soc Am J* 55(3):676–683

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

33. Kozuh N, Stupar J, Gorenc B (2000) Reduction and oxidation processes of chromium in soils. *Environ Sci Technol* 34:112–119

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

34. Ge S, Zhou M, Dong X, Lu Y, Ge S (2012) Distinct and effective biotransformation of hexavalent chromium by a novel isolate under aerobic growth followed by facultative anaerobic incubation. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 97:2131–2137

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

35. Karthika CB, Elangovana N, Kumara TS, Govindharajua S, Barathia S, Mohammad O, Arulsevia PI (2017) Characterization of multifarious plant growth promoting traits of rhizobacterial strain AR6 under Chromium(VI) stress. *Microbiol* 20:465–471

[Google Scholar](#)

36. Mohapatra S, Sarkar B, Samantaray DP, Daware A, Maity S, Pattnaik S, Bhattacharjee S (2017) Bioconversion of fish solid waste into PHB using *Bacillus subtilis* based submerged fermentation process. *Environ Technol*.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/09593330.2017.1291759>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

37. El-Shafey E (2005) Behaviour of reduction–sorption of chromium(VI) from an aqueous solution on a modified sorbent from rice husk. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 163:81–102

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

38. Anandaraj A, Eswaramoorthi S, Rajesh TP, Aravind J, Suresh Babu P (2017) Chromium(VI) adsorption by *Codium tomentosum*: evidence for adsorption by porous

media from sigmoidal dose–response curve. *Int J Environ Sci Technol*.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-017-1488-7>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

39. Janik LJ, Skjemstad JO, Shepherd KD, Spouncer LR (2007) The Prediction of Soil Carbon Fractions using Mid-Infrared-Partial Least Square Analysis. *Aust J Soil Res* 45:73–81.

<https://doi.org/10.1071/SR06083>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

40. Mikhlin YL, Romanchenko AS, Alexander AS (2005) Scanning probe microscopy studies of PbS surfaces oxidized in air and etched in aqueous acid solutions. *Appl Surf Sci*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2005.07.009>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Acknowledgements

The corresponding authors would like to acknowledge the Department of Biotechnology, Government of India, for awarding Ramalingaswami Re-entry Fellowship (BT/RLF/Re-entry/17/2012) and DST-SERB, Govt. of India, for providing financial support in execution of this work under the N-PDF Project N.PDF/22016/002558).

Author information

Authors and Affiliations

Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore, Tamilnadu, 632115, India
Raja Kumaresan Sarankumar, Adikesavan Selvi & Aruliah Rajasekar

Department of Zoology, Bharathiar University, Coimbatore, Tamilnadu, 641046, India
Kadarkarai Murugan

Corresponding author

Correspondence to [Aruliah Rajasekar](#).

Ethics declarations

Conflict of interest

All authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

Additional information

Publisher's Note

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Rights and permissions

[Reprints and permissions](#)

About this article

Cite this article

Sarankumar, R.K., Selvi, A., Murugan, K. *et al.* Electrokinetic (EK) and Bio-electrokinetic (BEK) Remediation of Hexavalent Chromium in Contaminated Soil Using Alkalophilic Bio-anolyte. *Indian Geotech J* **50**, 330–338 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40098-019-00366-6>

Received

26 December 2018

Accepted

02 May 2019

Published

16 May 2019

Issue Date

June 2020

DOI

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s40098-019-00366-6>

Keywords

EK cell

DC power supply

Electromigration

Contaminated soil

SR3 bacteria

Standardization of an In-house Multiplex Real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction for the Simultaneous Detection of Toxoplasma gondii, Rubella virus, Cytomegalovirus, Herpes Simplex Virus 1 and 2, and Treponema pallidum Infection among Pregnant Women : Indian Journal of Public Health

Oct-Dec 2021 - Volume 65 - Issue 4

- [Previous Article](#)
- [Next Article](#)

- **Outline**

- INTRODUCTION
- MATERIALS AND METHODS
 - Selection of target genes
 - Primer and probes design
 - Validation of primers and probes
 - Development of gene constructs for positive control and lower limit of detection
 - Evaluation and performance of real-time multiplex
 - Determination of efficiency and limit of detection
- Multiplex standardization
- Efficiency
- Diagnostic of sensitivity and specificity
- RESULTS
 - Standardization
 - Efficiency
 - Determination of efficiency and limit of detection
- DISCUSSION
- CONCLUSION
- Financial support and sponsorship
- Conflicts of interest
- Acknowledgment
- REFERENCES

- **Images**

- Slideshow
- Gallery
- Export PowerPoint file

- **Download**
 - PDF
 - EPUB
- **Cite**
 -
 - Copy
 - Export to RIS
 - Export to EndNote
- **Share**
 - Email
 - Facebook
 - Twitter
 - LinkedIn
- **Favorites**
- **Permissions**
- **More**
 - Cite
 - Permissions
 - Image Gallery

Original Article

Standardization of an In-house Multiplex Real-time Polymerase Chain Reaction for the Simultaneous Detection of *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Rubella virus*, Cytomegalovirus, Herpes Simplex Virus 1 and 2, and *Treponema pallidum* Infection among Pregnant Women

Rajendiran, Prashanth¹; Saravanan, Nithiyandandan¹; Ramamurthy, Mageshbabu¹; Sankar, Sathish¹; Aruliah, Rajasekar²; Nandagopal, Balaji¹; Sridharan, Gopalan¹

Author Information

¹Sri Sakthi Amma Institute of Biomedical Research, Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, Sripuram, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India

²Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkadu, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India

Address for correspondence: Dr. Mageshbabu Ramamurthy, Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, Sri Sakthi Amma Institute of Biomedical Research, Sripuram, Vellore - 632 055, Tamil Nadu, India. E-mail: rmageshbabu@rediffmail.com

Received December 23, 2020

Received in revised form June 04, 2021

Accepted August 22, 2021

- Open

Metrics

Abstract

Background:

An in-house multiplex real-time polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was developed in two cocktails for the identification of six *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Rubella virus*, cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex virus (1 and 2), and *Treponema pallidum* (syphilis) (TORCH-S) agents, which causes congenital infection among pregnant women.

Objective:

Standardization and validation of an in-house multiplex real-time PCR assay for the detection of TORCH-S infection.

Methods:

This study was conducted from February 2017 to February 2019. Primers specific for *T. gondii*, *Rubella virus*, cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex virus (1 and 2), and *T. pallidum* were designed using Primer3 software (<https://bioinfo.ut.ee/primer3-0.4.0/>). The primer sequences obtained were subjected to BLAST analysis using BLAST database. Synthetic DNA was obtained to use as positive control templates for all the six TORCH-S agents. The lower limit of the detection was performed using plasmid construct for each virus serially diluted from 10^{-1} to 10^{-9} .

Results:

An in-house multiplex real-time PCR was standardized and validated in two cocktails for TORCH-S agents, cocktail-1 (HSV1, rubella, and *T. gondii*), and cocktail-2 (HSV2, CMV, and *T. pallidum*). The lower limit of the detection for HSV1, rubella, and *Toxoplasma* were 60.7 copies/10 μ l input, 76.4 copies/10 μ l input, and 34.4 copies/10 μ l input and for HSV2, CMV, and *T. pallidum* were 80.8 copies/10 μ l input, 166 copies/10 μ l input, and 43.7 copies/10 μ l input, respectively.

Conclusion:

TORCH-S infection is one of the significant reasons for irregular pregnant outcomes. It is absolutely important to screen TORCH-S infection for women who had the histories of abnormal pregnancies to prevent birth defects and perinatal complications. This multiplex real-time PCR assay provides a rapid, sensitive, and specific technique to detect these six TORCH-S agents.

INTRODUCTION

TORCH-S is a medical acronym for a set of perinatal infections with known adverse impacts on fetal development and pregnancy outcomes. The full form of TORCH-S is *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Rubella virus*, cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex virus (1 and 2), and *Treponema pallidum* (syphilis).

Toxoplasmosis is caused by the parasite *T. gondii*. Infected pregnant women are often presented with symptoms such as mild or asymptomatic, making the diagnosis difficult.[¹] The organism is transmitted hematogenously to the placenta. When this occurs, an infection may be transmitted to the fetus transplacentally or during vaginal delivery.[²³] The clinical implications of infection due to toxoplasmosis in pregnant women could lead to spontaneous abortions, stillbirths, intrauterine growth retardation, preterm deliveries, or fetal damage.[⁴] Worldwide, 190,100 infants born with congenital toxoplasmosis.[⁵]

The clinical manifestations of rubella include a mild exanthema that is frequently accompanied by adenopathy and occasionally arthralgia. It can cause fetal death or congenital rubella syndrome (CRS) during the first trimester, which is characterized by multiple defects to cataracts, congenital heart defects, neurological problems, hepatomegaly, and splenomegaly.[⁶] It has been estimated that during 1996–2010; globally 105,000 infants with CRS were born every year, among them 38% of which were from India.[⁷]

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) is the most common cause of congenital infection and complicates approximately 1% of every single live birth.[⁸] Primary maternal CMV carries a 30%–40% risk of vertical transmission. Moreover, congenital CMV is a frequently identified viral cause of mental retardation and is the leading nongenetic cause of neurosensory hearing loss.[⁹¹⁰¹¹]

Herpes simplex virus (HSV1 and HSV2) infections are transmitted from pregnant women to their neonates. It causes even death in infants and is associated with lifelong infection. HSV-1 and HSV-2 both can be responsible for neonatal, which can lead to spontaneous abortions, intrauterine growth retardation, preterm labor, and congenital and neonatal herpes infections.[¹²] The greatest risk of transmission to the fetus and the newborn occurs in case of an initial maternal infection contracted during the second half of pregnancy. Worldwide, herpes simplex virus infections are common, are transmitted from pregnant women to their neonates, and can cause infection or death.[¹³¹⁴]

Congenital syphilis, the infection caused by the spirochete *T. pallidum*, can be transmitted sexually or from mother to child *in utero* during the second or third trimesters of pregnancy.[¹⁵¹⁶] The most maternal syphilis infections are asymptomatic, but still result in poor pregnancy outcomes in more than 50% of cases.[¹⁷] Congenital syphilis could lead to spontaneous abortions, stillbirths, intrauterine growth retardation, preterm deliveries, or fetal damage. If the infection is untreated, it may even lead to complications such as early fetal loss, preterm birth, and low birth weight.[¹⁸]

The TORCH-S IgM assays have some limitations in their specificity producing up to 10% false positives. It has been reported that the routine practice of screening for IgM class antibodies during pregnancy may lead to numerous false-positive results, which can cause needless worry as well as unnecessary follow-up testing and treatment. Because of the crucial medical interventions required both for the mother and the child, it is important to have assays with extremely high sensitivity and specificity. In contrast to serological testing, the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assay allows for earlier testing as viral genomic material seen in blood and body secretions of the infected mother, the PCR testing improves the specificity of the results.[¹⁹]

Serological assays which are the mainstay of diagnosis have several limitations. First, individuals may vary in their antibody response to the antigens used in the assay both temporarily and in magnitude. Second, antigenic cross-reactivity could be a problem causing false positives. Third, the IgM assays could be falsely negative in the presence of an excess of specific IgG. Furthermore, the rheumatoid factor could interfere while not using IgM capture format assays of rheumatoid factor absorbent for the pretreatment of sera. In contrast, genomic material will be present very early in infection and the

entire duration of active pathogen replication. The choice of highly conserved specific sequences will overcome pathogen cross-detection by PCR. Hence, we standardized an in-house multiplex real-time PCR assay and validated using plasmid control. This assay can simultaneously detect the following 6 common TORCH-S agents: *T. gondii*, *Rubella virus*, cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex virus (1 and 2), and *T. pallidum* (syphilis) in cocktail-1 (HSV-1 rubella, and *T. gondii*) cocktail-2 (HSV2, *T. pallidum*, and CMV). In the recent years, the real-time PCR has improved the diagnostic of viral and bacterial infections, being a powerful tool for the detection and quantification of RNA or DNA. Real-time PCR is increasingly used in diagnostics due to its high sensitivity and good reproducibility. This study was approved for ethical clearance by Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre Ethical Committee (No: IEC/IRB No: 21/04/06/11, dated: 04/06/2011).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

This study was cross-sectional in nature and conducted from February 2017 to February 2019 in Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre (SNH and RC), Sripuram, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India. The laboratory study was carried out in Sri Sakthi Amma Institute of Biomedical Research, a unit of SNHandRC.

Selection of target genes

The first step in the development process of an in-house multiplex real-time PCR assay is the choice of a nucleic acid target. A literature review often reveals which target is the most suitable for each particular assay. For TORCH-S, specific and conserved nucleic acid target sequence was selected.

Primer and probes design

Selection of the target sequence has been done, next to find potential primers and probes targeting regions of the corresponding sequence using Primer3 software (<https://bioinfo.ut.ee/primer3-0.4.0/>). Primer3 is one of the most widely used primer design software; it is a frequently updated and open-source project and used many web-based applications to develop useful functions for primer and probe designing. The Primer3 software is widely used for designing PCR primers, hybridization and sequencing primers.

Validation of primers and probes

The amplicon's specificity was confirmed using the BLAST program. This software searches different databases for sequence similarity and returns a collection of gapped alignments with links to complete database entries. Both the maximum identity and query coverage should be 100%. The “expectation value” (E-value) is a measure of statistical significance that is given to each alignment produced by BLAST. It is an indication of the likelihood of discovering the match by chance. The E-value is a commonly used metric for determining the likelihood of a biological connection. Smaller E-values indicate a higher probability of an underlying biological connection. Sequences having E-values of ≤ 0.01 are most often found to be homologous. Validated-Primer and probes were custom manufactured commercially by Eurofins Genomics (Germany) often shipped and received in a lyophilized state. Primers and probes were resuspended in TE (10 mMTris•Cl, 1 mM EDTA, pH 8.0) to provide a stock solution of 100 μ M. The resuspended primers and probes were aliquoted in 0.6 ml tubes. This reduces the number of freeze/thaw cycles that the master primer aliquots go through and also reduces the chances of contaminating the primary source for the primers and probes.

Development of gene constructs for positive control and lower limit of detection

Synthetic DNA was obtained to use as positive control templates for all the six TORCH-S agents. A positive control is necessary, when amplifying a target sequence to confirm whether the primer set or primer–probe set works. The synthetic genes were designed such that the final synthetic gene length for all the constructs was 250 bp. The specific genomic region for each of the six TORCH-S agents was obtained commercially from Eurofins Genomics (Germany). The synthetic gene was obtained subcloned into a vector (vector: PCR 2.1, Cloning: TOPO-TA). These constructs were used to establish a lower limit of detection as well as to serve as positive control templates for all our real-time PCR assays. The nucleotide sequences of real-time primers used for two mixes are shown in [Table 1](#).

 T1-8

[Table 1:](#)

Primers and probes information for real-time polymerase chain reaction target genes

Evaluation and performance of real-time multiplex

The real-time PCR amplification was performed in multiplex for each agent as 25 µl reaction using QuantiTect a multiplex NR kit (Qiagen, Hamburg, Germany). Positive control (10 µl), forward and reverse primers (300 nM), and probe (200 nM) were used with initial polymerase activation (PCR) for 15 min at 95°C and followed by 45 cycles of denaturation at 94°C for 45 s. Annealing/extension was at 60°C for 75 s. Amplification and detection were performed on a real-time PCR system (Rotor-Gene Q) using the Taqman principle. The cutoff for real-time PCR endpoints was determined as amplification within the 40th cycle with a fluorescence intensity or more with a typical sigmoid amplification.^[2021]

Determination of efficiency and limit of detection

Construction of a standard curve from a serial dilution of the plasmid control is the most effective way to evaluate assay performance. The standard curve gradient may be used to determine the assay's efficiency. The technical assay dynamic range may be determined from the same experiment by running a broad variety of sample concentrations and verifying that they reach a limiting dilution. [Figure 1](#) shows how to use a standard curve to determine an assay's technical dynamic range and efficiency. The plasmid construct was serially diluted 10-fold in TE buffer (pH 8.0) in the concentration ranging from 10⁻¹ to 10⁻⁹. Each dilution was tested in triplicates by real-time PCR. Appropriate negative controls were used replacing the template with nuclease-free water and included as every third sample. The PCR runs were validated only if the controls were satisfactory. Amplification shown in the highest dilution in at least two replicates of the triplicates tested at each dilution was taken as the lower limit of detection as plasmid copies per microliter. The approximate number of plasmid copies per microliter of DNA suspension was thus established. The calculation of the plasmid copy number of the agents tested was done according to the standard methods.^[22] The primers' specificity was determined by testing them with heterologous plasmids.

 F1-8

[Figure 1:](#)

An example of high reproducibility and wide range of detection using a serial dilution of linearized plasmid.

Multiplex standardization

Multiplex real-time PCR uses a different set of primer pairs in the same reaction for simultaneous amplification of multiple selected target regions. Standardization of multiplex real-time PCR assays was performed using plasmid controls obtained commercially from Eurofins Genomics (Germany); uniplex real-time PCR was performed to ensure the specificity of the primers and probes. In all channels, each pathogen plasmid control was detected only for the specific set of primers and probes.

Efficiency

To establish meaningful comparisons between various samples, the amplification efficiency of PCR reactions was evaluated. To assess the efficiency of amplification in a particular primer set, each virus included in the research was serially diluted from the original control, and a standard curve was created. The efficiency was calculated according to the following formula: $E = (10^{-1/\text{pendiente}}) - 1$.

Diagnostic of sensitivity and specificity

An assay of analytical sensitivity was performed in uniplex and multiplex reactions to evaluate the behavior of the assay in response to changes in the quantity of nucleic acids. For each virus included in the research, these tests were conducted in triplicate serial dilutions in base 10 ($1 \cdot 10^{-1}$ to $1 \cdot 10^{-9}$) from the original control. To establish the starting concentration, all of the controls were measured.

RESULTS

Standardization

Standardization of an in-house multiplex real-time PCR assays was performed using synthesized plasmid control. Initially, the assay was performed in uniplex to ensure the specificity of the primers and probes. The uniplex PCR assay result for each virus was detected only for the specific set of primers and probes used. The lowest Ct value for the *T. gondii* was 16.49, 17.07 for Rubella, 17.77 for HSV1, 18.28 for HSV2, and 16.97 for CMV, and the highest for *T. pallidum* was 18.65. (Multiplex PCRs were tested to verify that cross-reactions were avoided and that results were similar to those obtained for uniplex reactions). Amplification plots for cocktail-1 and cocktail-2 are shown in [Figure 2](#).

 F2-8

[Figure 2:](#)

Amplification plot for cocktail 1 and cocktail 2: Amplification plot for HSV1 (ROX, orange) Rubella (Cy5, red) and *Toxoplasma gondii* (FAM, green) positive controls in cocktail 1 and Amplification plot for CMV (FAM, green), HSV2 (Cy5, red) and *Treponema pallidum* (ROX, orange) positive controls in cocktail 2.


Efficiency

Efficiency was calculated for each virus in multiplex PCRs reactions, obtaining efficiencies of 90% for rubella, 99% for *T. gondii*, CMV, and *T. pallidum* obtained same efficiency 93% HSV1 and HSV2 virus showed the lowest efficiency (89%).

Determination of efficiency and limit of detection

The inhouse realtime PCR assay had a detection limit of 166 genome copies per 10 μ l of PCR input for CMV, *T. gondii* show the lowest copy number 34.4 genome copies per 10 μ l of PCR input. The copy numbers indicating high assay sensitivity to detect and also the low copy numbers. The lower limit of

detection for TORCH-S agents was determined. The lower limit of detection established for the TORCH-S agents is shown in [Table 2](#).

 [T2-8](#)

[Table 2:](#)

The lower limit of detection for *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Rubella virus*, cytomegalovirus, Herpes simplex agents was determined. The lower limit of detection established for the *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Rubella virus*, cytomegalovirus, Herpes simplex agents

DISCUSSION

The multiplex real-time PCR assay has many advantages compared to other diagnostics methods, including speed, quantitative measurement, lower contamination rate, higher sensitivity, and higher specificity.^[23] There are several methods that exist for the fast identification of viral infections. However, the molecular tests have shown excellent performance and may be an option for the diagnostic of routine within the laboratory.^[24]

This research discusses the creation of six real-time multiplex PCRs that may be used in conjunction to identify six congenital infections. Using commercially produced plasmid controls, tests for lower limit of detection, efficiency, specificity, and sensitivity were evaluated, establishing the robustness of the standardized multiplex real-time PCR.

The technologies, uniplex and multiplex real-time PCR, were shown to have high sensitivity. For each pathogen, the lowest dilution suggests signal for the multiplex system spans from Ct 16.49 to Ct 18.24. The results were fairly comparable for both kinds of tests, but the Ct values in the multiplex PCR assays were greater. When multiple primers and probes are employed in the same mixture, this situation may be caused by a kinetic reaction.

The specificity tests revealed that the primers and probes are specific for the pathogens studied (Cocktail1 and 2), and no crossreactions were observed when genetic material from technically in each cycle the number of copies of genetic material doubles in realtime PCR. The Ct value for each dilution (1:10) obtained around 3.32.^[25] By graphing the Ct values against dilution, the slope (m) reflects this value, and the line equation is calculated. It is a major problem since the PCR reaction efficiency should be between 90 and 100 percent (slope between 3.32 and 3.6).^[21] If the efficiency is 100%, Ct values of 3.32 shows in each dilution for each real-time PCR cycle. When the slope reaches <-3.6 , the effectiveness of the real-time PCR starts to decline. Furthermore, the value of R² for a standard curve indicates how well the experimental data fits the regression line, i.e., how linear the data are. As a result, R² should ideally be more than 0.9925. The slopes of various pathogens for multiplex real-time PCRs in our research vary from 3.34 and 3.63.

The efficiency of PCR amplification is often expressed as a percentage, i.e., the proportion of amplified genetic material in each cycle, with most pathogens having efficiencies around 90%. The lowest efficiency was found for HSV1 and HSV2 virus with a percentage of amplification of genetic material in each cycle of 89%. In contrast, higher efficiency was found for *T. gondii* with a value of 99%

The PCR efficiency is sufficient, since for 100% efficiency, with efficiencies of 90% achieved in our research. A molecular interaction in PCR efficiency makes a significant variation in the amount of end product. This scenario requires a large number of cycles to detect a certain quantity of genetic material.^[26] Aside from this variation, the findings show that multiplex real-time PCR has excellent agreement between results for each run, ensuring reliable results.

The efficiency of real-time PCR varies according to assay performance; intramolecular interactions decrease real-time PCR efficiency; competing reactions and reagent quantity are additional factors in efficiency variance.

CONCLUSION

The in-house multiplex real-time PCR assays used in this research performed well in detecting six TORCH-S agents closely linked with congenital infections. The TORCH-S multiplex real-time PCR assay has benefits in that it does not need post-PCR processing and may be utilized in rapid diagnostic procedures to identify TORCH-S infective agents.

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

There are no conflicts of interest.

Acknowledgment

This work was funded by the Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR), Government of India (Grant ID: VIR/79/2013/ECD-1).

REFERENCES

1. Parija SC Textbook of Medical Parasitology. 20083rd ed Chennai All India Publishers and Distributers:172–81

- [Cited Here](#)

2. Pinard JA, Leslie NS, Irvine PJ. Maternal serologic screening for toxoplasmosis J Midwifery Womens Health. 2003;48:308–16

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [View Full Text](#) | [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

3. McLeod R, Remington JSBehrman RE, Kliegman RM, Jenson HB. Toxoplasmosis (*Toxoplasma gondii*) Nelson Textbook of Pediatrics. 200016th ed Philadelphia, PA WB Saunders:1054–62

- [Cited Here](#)

4. Sarkar MD, Anuradha B, Sharma N, Roy RN. Seropositivity of toxoplasmosis in antenatal women with bad obstetric history in a tertiary-care hospital of Andhra Pradesh, India J Health Popul Nutr. 2012;30:87–92

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

5. Rostami A, Riahi SM, Contopoulos-Ioannidis DG, Gamble HR, Fakhri Y, Shiadeh NM, et al Acute toxoplasma infection in pregnant women worldwide: A systematic review and meta-analysis PLoS Negl Trop Dis. 2019;13:e0007807

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

6. Zanga J, Mbanzulu MK, Kabasele AF, Ngatu NR, Wumba DR. Rubella seroprevalence and real-time PCR detection of RUBV among Congolese pregnant women BMC Infect Dis. 2017;17:250

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

7. Vynnycky E, Adams EJ, Cutts FT, Reef SE, Navar AM, Simons E, et al Using seroprevalence and immunisation coverage data to estimate the global burden of congenital rubella syndrome, 1996-2010: A systematic review PLoS One. 2016;11:e0149160

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

8. Bhide A, Papageorghiou AT. Managing primary CMV infection in pregnancy BJOG. 2008;115:805-7

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [View Full Text](#) | [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

9. Demmler GJ. Infectious diseases society of America and Centers for Disease Control. Summary of a workshop on surveillance for congenital cytomegalovirus disease Rev Infect Dis. 1991;13:315-29

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

10. Fowler KB, McCollister FP, Dahle AJ, Boppana S, Britt WJ, Pass RF. Progressive and fluctuating sensorineural hearing loss in children with asymptomatic congenital cytomegalovirus infection J Pediatr. 1997;130:624-30

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [View Full Text](#) | [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

11. Carlson A, Norwitz ER, Stiller RJ. Cytomegalovirus infection in pregnancy: Should all women be screened? Rev Obstet Gynecol. 2010;3:172-9

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

12. James SH, Sheffield JS, Kimberlin DW. Mother-to-child transmission of herpes simplex virus J Pediatric Infect Dis Soc. 2014;3(Suppl 1):S19-23

- [Cited Here](#) |

- [PubMed](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

13. Straface G, Selmin A, Zanardo V, De Santis M, Ercoli A, Scambia G. Herpes simplex virus infection in pregnancy *Infect Dis Obstet Gynecol*. 2012;2012:385697

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

14. Biswas D, Borkakoty B, Mahanta J, Walia K, Saikia L, Akoijam BS, et al Seroprevalence and risk factors of herpes simplex virus type-2 infection among pregnant women in Northeast India *BMC Infect Dis*. 2011;11:325

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

15. Fiumara NJ. Syphilis among mothers and children *Ann N Y Acad Sci*. 1988;549:187–92

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

16. Chakraborty R, Luck S. Syphilis is on the increase: The implications for child health *Arch Dis Child*. 2008;93:105–9

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [View Full Text](#) | [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

17. Gomez GB, Kamb ML, Newman LM, Mark J, Broutet N, Hawkes SJ. Untreated maternal syphilis and adverse outcomes of pregnancy: A systematic review and meta-analysis *Bull World Health Organ*. 2013;91:217–26

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

18. Modi M, Sharma A, Marfatia YS, Naik E, Toney J. Late congenital syphilis with stigmata *Indian J Sex Transm Dis*. 2008;29:32–3

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

19. Binnicker MJ, Jespersen DJ, Harring JA. Multiplex detection of IgM and IgG class antibodies to *Toxoplasma gondii*, rubella virus, and cytomegalovirus using a novel multiplex flow immunoassay *Clin Vaccine Immunol*. 2010;17:1734–8

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

20. Herthnek D, Bölske G. New PCR systems to confirm real-time PCR detection of *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. paratuberculosis BMC Microbiol. 2006;6:87

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

21. Gunson RN, Collins TC, Carman WF. Practical experience of high throughput real time PCR in the routine diagnostic virology setting J Clin Virol. 2006;35:355–67

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

22. Nandagopal B, Sankar S, Lingesan K, Appu K, Sridharan G, Gopinathan A. Application of polymerase chain reaction to detect *Burkholderia pseudomallei* and Brucella species in buffy coat from patients with febrile illness among rural and peri-urban population J Glob Infect Dis. 2012;4:31–7

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

23. Parida M, Shukla J, Sharma S, Lakshmana Rao PV. Rapid and real-time detection of human viral infections: Current trends and future perspectives Proc Natl Acad Sci India Sect B Biol Sci. 2012;82:199–207

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [PubMed](#) | [CrossRef](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

24. Salez N, Vabret A, Leruez M, Andreoletti L, Carrat F, Carrat F, Renois F, et al Evaluation of four commercial multiplex molecular test for the diagnosis of acute respiratory infections PLoS One. 2015;10:1–17

- [Cited Here](#) |
- [Google Scholar](#)

25. Dorak T Data Analysis and Reporting, in RealTime PCR. 2006 New York Francis & Taylor:3961

- [Cited Here](#)

26. Fraga D, Meulia T, Fenster S RealTime PCR, in Current Protocols: Essential Laboratory Techniques. 2008 Hoboken NJ W.E.A. Gallagher S. R. John Wiley and Sons, Inc:10.3.134

- [Cited Here](#)

[View full references list](#)

Keywords:

High-risk pregnancy; real-time polymerase chain reaction; *Toxoplasma gondii*; *Rubella virus*; cytomegalovirus; herpes simplex virus (1 and 2) and *Treponema pallidum* (syphilis) infections

[View full article text](#)

Log In

User Name

*Required field

OptionalOptional field

Email or username

Password

Password

Show

[Continue](#)

[Register for free](#)[Forgot password?](#)

[^Back to Top](#)



Never Miss an Issue

Get new journal Tables of Contents sent right to your email inbox

[Get New Issue Alerts](#)

Browse Journal Content


- [Register on the website](#)
- [Get eTOC Alerts](#)

Customer Service

- Contact us at:
 - Support:
[Submit a Service Request](#)
 - TEL:
800-638-3030 (within the USA)
301-223-2300 (outside of the USA)

[Manage Cookie Preferences](#)

- [Privacy Policy](#)
- [Legal Disclaimer](#)

- [Terms of Use](#)
- [Open Access Policy](#)
- [Your California Privacy Choices](#) 
- Copyright © 2024
- Indian Journal of Public Health | Published by Wolters Kluwer - [Medknow](#)

Seroprevalence of TORCH-S Infections among Pregnant Woman: A Study from Vellore District (South India)

Prashanth Rajendiran, Nithiyandanan Saravanan, Mageshbabu Ramamurthy, Sathish Sankar, Nancy David¹, Aravindan Nair², Rajasekar Aruliah³, Balaji Nandagopal, Gopalan Sridharan

Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, Sri Sakthi Amma Institute of Biomedical Research, Departments of ¹Obstetrics and Gynaecology and ²General Surgery, Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, ³Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University (State University), Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India

Abstract

Introduction: TORCH-S agents include *Toxoplasma gondii*, Rubella virus, *Cytomegalovirus*, Herpes simplex virus (HSV) (1 and 2), and *Treponema pallidum* (syphilis) which are transmissible in utero at various stages of gestation. **Description of the Hypothesis Tested:** TORCH-S agents are known to cause adverse fetal outcomes and pregnancy loss. **The Approach Used:** Pregnant women attending a multispecialty hospital for regular antenatal care and high-risk pregnant women with a bad obstetric outcome from a rural area of Vellore District were recruited. A total of 180 pregnant women recruited from two centers were used. Pregnant women were evaluated for their serological status (IgM and IgG) against TORCH-S agents using commercial enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay kits available for respective pathogens. **Results:** Among the samples ($n = 180$) collected, IgM antibodies were positive in 3 (1.66%) for *Toxoplasma gondii* and 1 (0.55%) for HSV1. IgG antibodies were positive in 14 (7.77%) women for *T. gondii*, 152 (84.44%) for Rubella virus, 110 (61.11%) for CMV, 125 (69.44%) for the HSV-1 (16.66%), 30 were positive for HSV-2, and 5 (2.77%) women were positive for *Treponema pallidum*. In the 17–25-year age group, the number of IgG positives for *T. gondii* and HSV-2 were lower compared to other pathogens. **Conclusions:** The study reports a high prevalence of IgG to TORCH-S agents in pregnant women indicating a high risk among these populations. Routine screening for TORCH-S agents among antenatal women is warranted as timely diagnosis, and proper intervention could help initiate appropriate management. Information of these infections could help the clinicians for appropriate counseling on the potential for adverse fetal outcomes and preventive measures to the mothers.

Keywords: Bad obstetric history, enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, high-risk pregnancy, IgG, IgM, TORCH-S infections

INTRODUCTION

TORCH-S is a medical acronym for a set of perinatal infections with known adverse impact on fetal development and pregnancy outcome. This includes infections with *Toxoplasma gondii*, Rubella virus, *Cytomegalovirus*, Herpes simplex virus (HSV) (1 and 2), and *T. pallidum*.

Toxoplasmosis is a major cause of congenitally acquired infection and it has been documented as the main reason of bad obstetric history (BOH), primarily leads to fetal death and morbidity of the newborns. Toxoplasmosis among pregnant women could lead to spontaneous abortions, stillbirths, intrauterine growth retardation, preterm deliveries, or fetal damage.^[1] Among pregnant women during the 1st week of pregnancy, rubella virus infection causes devastating problems, leading to hearing loss, cataracts, congenital heart defects, neurological problems, hepatomegaly, and

splenomegaly and are collectively known as congenital rubella syndrome (CRS).^[2] About 40%–50% of *Cytomegalovirus* infected pregnant women could transmit the virus to the fetus. Among pregnant women, the *Cytomegalovirus* transmission from mother to fetus could occur even if the mother was infected earlier before pregnancy.

Among pregnant women, genital herpes has been documented with spontaneous abortions, intrauterine growth retardation,

Address for correspondence: Dr. Mageshbabu Ramamurthy, Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, Sri Sakthi Amma Institute of Biomedical Research, Sripuram, Vellore - 632 055, Tamil Nadu, India. E-mail: rmageshbabu@rediffmail.com

Submitted: 27-May-2020

Revised: 25-Jul-2020

Accepted: 02-Aug-2020

Published: 15-Jul-2021

This is an open access journal, and articles are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 4.0 License, which allows others to remix, tweak, and build upon the work non-commercially, as long as appropriate credit is given and the new creations are licensed under the identical terms.

For reprints contact: WKHLRPMedknow_reprints@wolterskluwer.com

How to cite this article: Rajendiran P, Saravanan N, Ramamurthy M, Sankar S, David N, Nair A, *et al.* Seroprevalence of TORCH-S infections among pregnant woman: A study from Vellore district (South India). J Nat Sc Biol Med 2021;12:170-4.

Access this article online

Quick Response Code:



Website:
www.jnsbm.org

DOI:
10.4103/jnsbm.JNSBM_103_20

preterm labor, congenital, and neonatal herpes infections.^[3] *T. pallidum* can be transmitted to the infant by an infected pregnant mother or at birth through contact with maternal lesions.^[4] If the infection is untreated, it may lead to complications such as early fetal loss, preterm birth, and low birth weight.^[5]

The diagnosis of TORCH-S infections mainly depends on serological testing as these maternal infections are initially asymptomatic and the clinical diagnoses are unpredictable. The presence of IgM antibodies indicates a recent infection and the presence of IgG antibodies indicates past infection. The detection of the IgM and IgG antibody is the best approach for the identification of TORCH-S infections. The present study was to evaluate the serological status of pregnant women against TORCH-S agents by detection of IgM and IgG using enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA).

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Pregnant women were recruited prospectively for the cross-sectional study using a random sampling method. A total of 140 serum samples from pregnant women attending Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology at Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre (SNHRC), Sripuram, Vellore, a multispecialty hospital mainly serving rural and periurban populations of Vellore district. Forty serum samples were collected from pregnant women attending upgraded Primary Health Center (PHC), Ussoor, in the rural area of Vellore District. The pregnant women ($n = 140$) recruited from SNHRC were otherwise asymptomatic who came for routine checkups. The women ($n = 40$) identified as a high-risk group were recruited from the PHC during the special camp organized for women with “high-risk” pregnancy. Permission for collecting the samples from the PHC was obtained through the Department of Public Health, Vellore (District office) and Directorate of Public and Preventive Medicine, Chennai (Head office). A clinical questionnaire and written consent were obtained from each pregnant woman. This study was approved for ethical clearance by SNHRC Ethical Committee (No: IEC/IRB No: 21/04/06/11, dated: 04/06/2011).

Inclusion criteria

Pregnant women attending antenatal clinic at SNHRC and high-risk pregnant women camp at Ussoor PHC who gave consent to participate in the study were included in the study.

Exclusion criteria

Women who did not give informed consent to participate and had conditions irrelevant to the proposed study clinical groups were excluded from the study.

This study was conducted from March 2017 to February 2019. Demographic details of the pregnant women attending SNHRC ($n = 180$) including maternal age, domiciliary status, occupation, and educational level were collected. Clinical information including hemoglobin level and history of abnormal pregnancies such as two or more consecutive spontaneous abortions, intrauterine fetal death, congenital

malformation, and stillbirth were collected using a structured standard questionnaire. Information on pregnant women attending upgraded PHC ($n = 40$) was very limited. Two milliliter of venous blood was collected into BD Vacutainer® serum tubes. Serum was separated and stored immediately at -80°C deep freezer until tested.

TORCH-S IgG and IgM enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay

TORCH-S IgG and IgM antibodies were detected from the serum by commercially available ELISA test-kit (Calbiotech Inc., Canada). The test was performed according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Briefly, the serum was diluted at 1:21 with dilution buffer for all the TORCH-S ELISA except for *T. pallidum* IgM assay, the dilution was 1:51. The negative control, positive control, and calibrator control were added into the appropriate wells. After loading the sample into a 96-well plate, the plate was covered with an adhesive and incubated for 20 min at room temperature, for *T. pallidum* IgM assay alone, it was incubated for 45 min at 37°C . After washing thrice with 300 μl of 1X wash buffer, 100 μl of the conjugate solution was dispensed in each well. Then, the plate was covered again and incubated for 20 min at room temperature and 45 min at 37°C for *T. pallidum* IgM assay. After washing thrice with 300 μl of 1X wash buffer, 100 μl of TMB substrate was dispensed into each well, avoiding the formation of bubbles and incubated for 10 min at room temperature in dark and for *T. pallidum*, the plate was incubated in dark for 15 min at room temperature. The reaction was stopped using 100 μl of stop solution.

TORCH-S antibody index was calculated by dividing the value of each sample by calibrator values. ELISA results were recorded using a microplate reader (Mindray MR-96A, Germany), as a measure of optical densities (OD) of the reaction intensity of TORCH-S IgG and IgM antibodies at a filter wavelength of 450 nm. Cut-off points and antibody index calculations were done according to manufacturers’ recommendation to categorize seropositive (antibody index >1.1), borderline positive (antibody index 0.9–1.1), and seronegative (antibody index <0.9) samples. In this study, all serum samples with intensity of antibody index 0.9–1.1 (borderline positives) were not considered.

RESULTS

In our study, out of 180 random samples tested by IgM assay for the TORCH-S agents, three samples (1.66%) were positive for *T. gondii* and one sample (0.55%) was positive for HSV-1. Rubella virus, CMV, HSV-2, and *T. pallidum* were negative among the sample tested.

The study population included 180 pregnant women in the age group of 17–41 years. The median age of the study population was 26 years. Women from the rural area were 127 (70.55%) and from the periurban area were 53 (29.44%).

IgM-positive status for *T. gondii* was found in three women recruited from SNHRC and among the three, one was also

positive for HSV-1, whereas none of them was positive in the high-risk pregnant women recruited from PHC. Among the samples from collected SNHRC, the IgG-positive status was found 13 for *T. gondii*, 117 for Rubella virus, 82 for CMV, 93 for HSV1, 30 for HSV2, and 5 for *T. pallidum*, whereas the high-risk pregnant women group were positive 1,352,832 for *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV-1 IgG. HSV-2 and *T. pallidum* IgG were negative in all the 40 high-risk pregnant women from PHC. No statistical difference was observed in the prevalence of IgG-positive status for *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV-1 between women recruited from SNHRC and PHC [Table 1].

Among the 180 samples tested for IgG, 14 (7.77%) samples were found to be positive for *T. gondii*, 152 (84.44%) samples were positive for Rubella virus, 110 (61.11%) samples were positive for CMV, 125 (69.44%) samples were positive for HSV-1, 30 (16.66%) were positive for HSV-2, and 5 (2.77%) were positive for *T. pallidum*. The three individuals who were IgM positive for *T. gondii* and HSV-1 were in the third trimester. The IgM-positive samples for *T. gondii* and HSV-1 were also positive for IgG for respective pathogens.

Seroprevalence of TORCH-S among women was satisfied by different age group 17–25, 26–35, and >36. All IgM positives were in the age group of >36 years. Among the seven women who were in the age group of >36 years, three were positive for *T. gondii* and one was positive for HSV-1. Among IgG positives, *T. gondii* positives followed by HSV-2 were low in all three age groups compared to other pathogens tested. In the 17–25-year age group, the number of IgG positives for *T. gondii* and HSV-2 were lower compared to other pathogens. This difference was statistically significant ($P < 0.0001$). The difference in the proportion of IgG positives between 17–25 and 26–35-year age group was statistically not significant for any of the pathogens tested. The age group of >36 was too small in sample size for statistical analysis. The serological evidence of specific IgM and IgG antibodies against TORCH-S infections among pregnant women stratified by age groups is shown in Table 2, respectively.

In our study, women from the rural population were high compared to the periurban population. The seroprevalence of IgG for all the pathogens tested among the rural and periurban population is shown in Figure 1. No significant difference was

observed between rural and periurban population for any of the pathogens tested for IgG.

IgG-positive status for *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV-1 was observed in women from all the first, second, and third trimester groups. HSV-2 IgG and *T. pallidum* were seen in women in the second and third trimester only. The IgG seroprevalence for *Toxoplasma gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV-2 was higher in the third trimester compared to other stages. The IgG-positive status for HSV-1 was higher in women at the second trimester [Table 3]. The difference, however, was not statistically significant.

One sample was exposed to all the TORCH-S agents; two samples showed mixed infections to *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, HSV-1, and HSV-2. Five samples showed mixed infections to *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, HSV-1. Seven samples showed mixed infections to Rubella virus, CMV, HSV-1, and HSV2 and 40 samples showed mixed infections to Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV-1. The IgM positives were also positive by IgG ELISA.

During the study period, among the pregnant women recruited from SNHRC, two of them developed complications later during pregnancy that leads to abortion and stillbirth. They were each in the first and second trimester, respectively. The former was positive for Rubella virus IgG and the latter was positive for Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV. HSV-2 and *T. pallidum* IgG were not observed in women at the first and second trimesters, whereas pregnant women in the second and third trimester were IgG positive for all the pathogens tested.

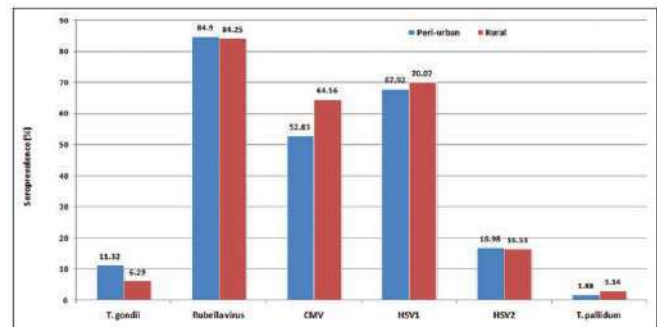


Figure 1: Seroprevalence of IgG for TORCH-S agents stratified by the domiciliary status expressed in percentages

Study centers	<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i> , n (%)	Rubella virus, n (%)	CMV, n (%)	HSV-1, n (%)	HSV-2, n (%)	<i>Treponema pallidum</i> , n (%)
SNHRC (n=140)						
IgM	3 (2.14)	-	-	1 (0.71)	-	-
IgG	13 (9.28)	117 (83.57)	82 (58.57)	93 (66.42)	30 (21.42)	5 (3.57)
PHC (n=40)						
IgM	-	-	-	-	-	-
IgG	1 (2.5)	35 (87.5)	28 (70)	32 (80)	-	-

SNHRC: Sri Narayani Hospital and Research Centre, PHC: Primary health center, IgM: Immunoglobulin M, IgG: Immunoglobulin G, HSV-1: Herpes simplex virus-1, HSV-2: Herpes simplex virus-2, CMV: Cytomegalovirus

Table 2: Seroprevalence of TORCH-S among women stratified by different age groups

Immunoassay	Age group in years (n)	<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i> , n (%)	Rubella, n (%)	CMV, n (%)	HSV-1, n (%)	HSV-2, n (%)	<i>Treponema pallidum</i> , n (%)
IgG positives	17-25 (80)	5 (6.25)	65 (81.25)	80 (100)	77 (96.25)	8 (10)	2 (2.5)
	26-35 (93)	7 (7.52)	82 (88.17)	53 (56.98)	92 (98.92)	19 (20.43)	3 (3.22)
	>36 (7)	2 (28.57)	5 (71.42)	5 (71.42)	6 (85.71)	3 (42.85)	-
IgM positives	17-25 (80)	1 (1.25)	-	-	-	-	-
	26-35 (93)	-	-	-	1 (1.07)	-	-
	>36 (7)	2 (28.57)	-	-	-	-	-

IgM: Immunoglobulin M, IgG: Immunoglobulin G, CMV: Cytomegalovirus, HSV-1: Herpes simplex virus-1, HSV-2: Herpes simplex virus-2

Table 3: Serological evidence of specific immunoglobulin G antibodies against TORCH-S infection among pregnant women shown by gestational age

Pregnancy stage (n)	<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i> , n (%)	Rubella virus, n (%)	CMV, n (%)	HSV-1, n (%)	HSV-2, n (%)	<i>Treponema pallidum</i> , n (%)
First trimester (16)	1 (6.25)	5 (31.25)	11 (68.75)	12 (75)	-	-
Second trimester (38)	2 (1.81)	27 (71.05)	19 (50)	23 (60.52)	4 (10.52)	3 (7.89)
Third trimester (110)	11 (10)	96 (87.27)	72 (65.45)	77 (70)	26 (23.63)	2 (1.81)

Among the 180 samples, the gestational age of 16 women was not available. Of these, 14 (7.77%) were positive for Rubella, 8 (4.44%) were positive for CMV, and 13 (7.22%) were positive for HSV-1 IgG. IgG: Immunoglobulin G, CMV: Cytomegalovirus, HSV-1: Herpes simplex virus-1, HSV-2: Herpes simplex virus-2

DISCUSSION

TORCH-S infections contribute to prenatal, perinatal, and postnatal morbidity and mortality where treatment or prevention is possible for most of the pathogens.^[6] The prevalence of these infections in India has been documented in a piecemeal manner but only a very few studies exist on the prevalence of these infections as a syndromic diagnosis among pregnant women.

We looked at the seroprevalence of *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, HSV (1 and 2), and *T. pallidum* (TORCH-S) infections among pregnant women recruited from the rural and periurban population of Vellore district. The demonstration of IgM and IgG revealed the status of infections among pregnant women. Our study population included individuals recruited from our study center as well as from PHC during a special camp organized for high-risk pregnant women with BOH.

Among 180 individuals tested, *T. gondii* IgM was positive in 1.7% and HSV IgM was positive in 0.5%. On testing IgG for *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, HSV-1, HSV-2, and *T. pallidum*, a prevalence of 8%, 84%, 61%, 69%, 17%, and 3%, respectively, was observed.

In a recent study in the neighboring state of Telangana, South India, IgG seropositivity for *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV was reported to be 28%, 84%, 92%, and 61%, respectively.^[7] Our study showed a comparatively low prevalence of *Toxoplasma gondii* and CMV and the prevalence rates of Rubella virus and HSV were near equal. This indicated previous exposure to TORCH pathogens in the population. In the states of Uttar Pradesh and Maharashtra, 19%, 29%, 7%, and 8% samples were found to be IgM seropositive for *T. gondii*, CMV, HSV, and Rubella virus

among the antenatal cases ($n = 162$).^[8] In our study, the IgM positivity was <2% for *T. gondii* and <1% for HSV-1 indicating the low prevalence of current infection among these populations. In a similar study carried out at pregnant women in the first trimester, specific IgM antibodies were found to be positive in 19%, 30%, 3%, and 33% cases for *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV-2 infections, respectively. In our study, we recruited pregnant women of all three stages of pregnancy. IgG-positive status among women in the first trimester was positive for *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, CMV, and HSV-1. The *T. gondii* and HSV-1 IgM-positive women were in the third trimester. IgG-positive status for all the pathogens was positive among women at the second and third trimesters. Toxoplasmosis poses a little risk of fetal transmission (<6%) in early pregnancy, whereas the rate of transmission ranges from 60% to 81% in the third trimester.^[9] In our study, samples were collected randomly in a cross-sectional manner at one point during their regular checkups. Therefore, the prevalence data does not reflect the stages of pregnancy at which the infection was acquired. In general, pregnant women seek different health-care centers for antenatal and postnatal care. Follow-up on pregnancy outcome was also impractical in our study for this reason.

Acute and chronic *T. gondii* infection depends on serological data by the presence of IgM and IgG, respectively. However, distinguishing an acute from a chronic infection is difficult as IgM is reported to persist for several months to years following an acute infection.^[10]

T. gondii and HSV-1 IgM positives in our study were also positive for IgG. Transmission to the fetus occurs predominantly in women who acquire their primary infection during gestation, and identification of the onset of the

infection is important. Therefore, other diagnostic tools such as IgA and IgG avidity detection are suggested.^[11,12] These tests were not carried out in our study and are considered a limitation.

CRS among neonates occurs when a pregnant mother gets infected within the first 20 weeks of pregnancy. This could lead to cardiac, cerebral, ophthalmic, and auditory defects in the neonates.^[13] A systematic review carried out in India shows that 38% of pregnant women are susceptible to Rubella virus infection in India.^[14]

Determination of susceptibility to Rubella virus infection among the pregnant women in the population is therefore warranted to reveal the true risk of CRS. A recent study carried out in samples collected from different states of India reported 83% of Rubella virus IgG seropositivity among pregnant women.^[15] The overall Rubella virus IgG seropositivity in our study was 71%. Another recent study^[16] from Lucknow has reported 88% of Rubella virus IgG positivity with no difference in the age group which corroborates with our findings. In our study, CMV IgG positivity was seen in all women tested under the age group of 17–25 years. Early studies on HSV-1 and HSV-2 IgG positivity were low and significantly associated with increasing age. Little or no information in the literature exists on the prevalence of HSV-1 and HSV-2 in the population. Our study found a very high prevalence of IgG positivity for HSV-1 which is often neglected during screening for pregnant women. No studies exist on the prevalence of IgG to *T. pallidum* in pregnant women in India. We report here for the first time, a low seroprevalence of IgG of 3% in the population. The limitations of the study include lack of follow-up on pregnancy outcome among these pregnant women and detailed clinical workup. Testing newborns of these mothers were also not carried out and are considered a limitation. This indicates the necessity to screen pregnant women for TORCH-S pathogens early during the pregnancy and initiates necessary preventive and treatment options.

CONCLUSION

TORCH-S infections that include *T. gondii*, Rubella virus, *cytomegalovirus*, and HSV-1 and HSV-2 have long been known to be associated with bad obstetric outcomes. The infection presents with mild morbidity in mothers but has serious consequences to the fetus. It is therefore important to recognize the maternal infections and subsequently fetal monitoring if the infection is established. This will help the clinicians to counsel such mothers on preventive measures on the adverse fetal outcomes. Screening for pregnant women for TORCH-S agents could, therefore, reduce the incidence of adverse pregnancy and prevent birth defects.

Acknowledgment

This work was funded by the Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR), Government of India (Grant ID: VIR/79/2013/ECD-1).

Financial support and sponsorship

Nil.

Conflicts of interest

There are no conflicts of interest.

REFERENCES

1. Malacova E, Regan A, Nassar N, Raynes-Greenow C, Leonard H, Srinivasjois R, *et al.* Risk of stillbirth, preterm delivery, and fetal growth restriction following exposure in a previous birth: Systematic review and meta-analysis. *BJOG* 2018;125:183-92.
2. Grant GB, Reef SE, Patel M, Knapp JK, Dabagh A. Progress in rubella and congenital rubella syndrome control and elimination – Worldwide, 2000-2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep* 2017;66:1256-60.
3. Madrid L, Varo R, Siteo A, Bassat Q. Congenital and perinatally-acquired infections in resource-constrained settings. *Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther* 2016;14:845-61.
4. Agrawal PG, Joshi R, Kharkar VD, Bhaskar MV. Congenital syphilis: The continuing scourge. *Indian J Sex Transm Dis AIDS* 2014;35:143-5.
5. Li Y, Zhu L, Du L, Qu L, Jiang W, Xu B. Effects on preventing mother-to-child transmission of syphilis and associated adverse pregnant outcomes: A longitudinal study from 2001 to 2015 in Shanghai, China. *BMC Infect Dis* 2017;17:626.
6. Neu N, Duchon J, Zachariah P. TORCH infections. *Clin Perinatol* 2015;42:77-103, viii.
7. Prasoona KR, Srinadh B, Sunitha T, Sujatha M, Deepika ML, Vijaya Lakshmi B, *et al.* Seroprevalence and influence of torch infections in high risk pregnant women: A large study from South India. *J Obstet Gynaecol India* 2015;65:301-9.
8. Singh L, Mishra S, Prasanna S, Cariappa MP. Seroprevalence of TORCH infections in antenatal and HIV positive patient populations. *Med J Armed Forces India* 2015;71:135-8.
9. Chaudhry SA, Gad N, Koren G. Toxoplasmosis and pregnancy. *Can Fam Physician* 2014;60:334-6.
10. Dhakal R, Gajurel K, Pomares C, Talucod J, Press CJ, Montoya JG. Significance of a positive toxoplasma immunoglobulin M test result in the United States. *J Clin Microbiol* 2015;53:3601-5.
11. Berredjem H, Aouras H, Benlaifa M, Becheker I, Djebar MR. Contribution of IgG avidity and PCR for the early diagnosis of toxoplasmosis in pregnant women from the North-Eastern region of Algeria. *Afr Health Sci* 2017;17:647-56.
12. Hashoosh DA, Majeed IA. Comparison of two assays in the diagnosis of toxoplasmosis: Immunological and molecular. *East Mediterr Health J* 2014;20:46-50.
13. Kolawole OM, Anjorin EO, Adekanle DA, Kolawole CF, Durowade KA. Seroprevalence of rubella IgG antibody in pregnant women in osogbo, Nigeria. *Int J Prev Med* 2014;5:287-92.
14. Kori BK, Singh KN, Sharma RK, Sharma BS, Badkur P, Barde PV. Susceptibility of rubella among pregnant women attending the antenatal clinic in a tertiary care Hospital, Jabalpur, Central India. *Viral Immunol* 2017;30:136-9.
15. Muliylil DE, Singh P, Jois SK, Otiv S, Suri V, Varma V, *et al.* Sero-prevalence of rubella among pregnant women in India, 2017. *Vaccine* 2018;36:7909-12.
16. Gupta SN, Gupta N, Gupta S. Modified measles versus rubella versus atypical measles: One and same thing. *J Family Med Prim Care* 2015;4:566-9.

Home Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering Article

Evaluation of *Syzygium aromaticum* aqueous extract as an eco-friendly inhibitor for microbiologically influenced corrosion of carbon steel in oil reservoir environment

Research Paper Published: 12 March 2021

Volume 44, pages 1441–1452, (2021) Cite this article



Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering

Aims and scope

Submit manuscript

[Punniyakotti Parthipan](#) , [Mohamad S. AlSalhi](#) , [Sandhanasamy Devanesan & Aruliah Rajasekar](#) 

 586 Accesses  13 Citations  2 Altmetric [Explore all metrics](#) →

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

Provide Feedback

No Thanks

carried out with and without bacterial strains and clove extract. The results obtained from weight loss and AC impedance studies indicate that these corrosion causing bacterial strains accelerated the biocorrosion reaction and biofilm playing a key role in this process. However, the addition of clove extract into the corrosive medium decreased the corrosion current and increased the solution and charge transfer resistance. The significant inhibition efficiency of about 87% was archived in the mixed consortia system with clove extract. The bioactive compounds were playing an important role in the antibacterial activity of the clove extract. It was revealed that clove extract has both biocidal and corrosion inhibition properties.

 This is a preview of subscription content, [log in via an institution](#)  to check access.

Access this article

[Log in via an institution](#)

Buy article PDF 39,95 €

Price includes VAT (India)

Instant access to the full article PDF.

Rent this article via [DeepDyve](#) 

[Institutional subscriptions](#) →

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

Biogenic corrosion inhibitor on mild steel protection in concentrated HCl...

Article | Open access
08 February 2018

Pomegranate Aqueous Extract (PAE) as an Eco-Friendly Inhibitor for Carbon Steel Used in...

Article | 05 November 2018

A Comprehensive Study on Crude Methanolic Extract of *Daphne gnidium* L. as Effective...

Article | 18 December 2018

References

1. Javaherdashti R (2011) Impact of sulphate-reducing bacteria on the performance of engineering materials. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 91:1507–1517

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

2. Kannan P, Su SS, Mannan MS, Castaneda H, Vaddiraju S (2018) A review of characterization and quantification tools for microbiologically influenced corrosion in the oil and gas industry: current and future trends. *Ind Eng Chem Res* 57:13895–13922

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

3. Wan H, Song D, Zhang D, Du C, Xu D, Liu Z, Ding D, Li X (2018) Corrosion effect of *Bacillus cereus* on X80 pipeline steel in a Beijing soil environment. *Bioelectrochemistry* 121:18–26

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

5. Rajasekar A, Babu TG, Pandian SK, Maruthamuthu S, Palaniswamy N, Rajendran A (2007) Biodegradation and corrosion behavior of manganese oxidizer *Bacillus cereus* ACE4 in diesel transporting pipeline. *Corros Sci* 49:2694–2710

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

6. Parthipan P, Narenkumar J, Elumalai P, Preethi PS, Nanthini AUR, Agrawal A, Rajasekar A (2017) Neem extract as a green inhibitor for microbiologically influenced corrosion of carbon steel API 5LX in a hypersaline environments. *J Mol Liq* 240:121–127

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

7. Kotu SP, Mannan MS, Jayaraman A (2019) Emerging molecular techniques for studying microbial community composition and function in microbiologically influenced corrosion. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 144:104722

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

8. Elumalai P, AlSalhi MS, Mehariya S, Karthikeyan OP, Devanesan S, Parthipan P, Rajasekar A (2020) Bacterial community analysis of biofilm on API 5LX carbon steel in an oil reservoir environment. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng*. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-020-02447-w>

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

10. Li E, Wu J, Zhang D, Sun Y, Chen J (2018) D-phenylalanine inhibits the corrosion of Q235 carbon steel caused by *Desulfovibrio* sp. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 127:178–184

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

11. Liu H, Xu D, Dao AQ, Zhang G, Lv Y, Liu H (2015) Study of corrosion behavior and mechanism of carbon steel in the presence of *Chlorella vulgaris*. *Corros Sci* 101:84–93

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

12. Zhou E, Li H, Yang C, Wang J, Xu D, Zhang D, Gu T (2018) Accelerated corrosion of 2304 duplex stainless steel by marine *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilm. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 127:1–9

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

13. Zacheus OM, Lehtola MJ, Korhonen LK, Martikainen PJ (2001) Soft deposits, the key site for microbial growth in drinking water distribution networks. *Water Res* 35:1757–1765

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

14. Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Karthikeyan OP, Ting YP, Rajasekar A (2017) A review on biodegradation of hydrocarbon and their influence on corrosion of carbon steel with special reference to petroleum industry. *J Environ Biotech Res* 6:12–33

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

16. Liduino VS, Filho JCP, Cravo-Laureau C, Lutterbach MT, SÉrvulo EFC, (2019) Comparison of flow regimes on biocorrosion of steel pipe weldments: fluid characterization and pitting analysis. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 144:104750

17. Ramalingam V, Dhinesh P, Sundaramahalingam S, Rajaram R (2019) Green fabrication of iron oxide nanoparticles using grey mangrove *Avicennia marina* for antibiofilm activity and *in vitro* toxicity. *Surf Interf* 15:70–77

18. Fish KE, Osborn AM, Boxall J (2016) Characterising and understanding the impact of microbial biofilms and the extracellular polymeric substance (EPS) matrix in drinking water distribution systems. *Environ Sci Water Res Technol* 2:614

19. Parthipan P, Babu TG, Anandkumar B, Rajasekar A (2017) Biocorrosion and its impact on carbon steel API 5LX by *Bacillus subtilis* A1 and *Bacillus cereus* A4 isolated from Indian crude oil reservoir. *J Bio Tribo Corros* 3:32

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

21. Tator KB (2003) In hydrogen sulfide and microbiologically induced corrosion of concrete steel and ductile iron in waste water facilities. Corrosion. NACE International, Texas

[Google Scholar](#)

22. Rajasekar A, Anandkumar B, Maruthamuthu S, Ting YP, Rahman PK (2010) Characterization of corrosive bacterial consortia isolated from petroleum product transporting pipelines. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 85:1175–1188

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

23. Cetin D, Aksu ML (2009) Corrosion behavior of low-alloy steel in the presence of *Desulfotomaculum* sp. Corros Sci 51:1584–1588

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

24. Bsharat TK (1998) Detection, treatment, and prevention of microbiologically influenced corrosion in water-based fire protection systems. National Fire Sprinkler Association

25. Blanco M, Negro C, Gaspar I, Tijero J (1996) Slime problems in the paper and board industry. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 46:203–208

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

27. Flitton MKA, Yoder TS (2012) In twelve year study of underground corrosion of activated metals. Corrosion. NACE International, Texas

[Google Scholar](#)

28. Jacobson GA (2007) Corrosion at Prudhoe Bay: a lesson on the line. Mater Perform 46(8):26–35

[Google Scholar](#)

29. Ismail AS, Farag AA (2020) Experimental, theoretical and simulation studies of extracted crab waste protein as a green polymer inhibitor for carbon steel corrosion in 2 M H₃PO₄. Surf Interf 19:100483

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

30. Kaskah SE, Pfeiffer M, Klock H, Bergen H, Ehrenhaft G, Ferreira P, Gollnick J, Fischer CB (2017) Surface protection of low carbon steel with N-acyl sarcosine derivatives as green corrosion inhibitors. Surf Interf 9:70–78

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

31. Aktas DF, Sorrell KR, Duncan KE, Wawrik B, Callaghan AV, Suflita JM (2017) Anaerobic hydrocarbon biodegradation and biocorrosion of carbon steel in marine environments: the impact of different ultra low sulfur diesels and bioaugmentation. Int Biodeterior

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

33. Ali AI, Mahrous YS (2017) Corrosion inhibition of c-steel in acidic media from fruiting bodies of *Melia azedarach* L. extract and a synergistic Ni²⁺ additive. RSC Adv 7:23687

[Google Scholar](#)

34. Gadow HS, Motawea MM (2017) Investigation of the corrosion inhibition of carbon steel in hydrochloric acid solution by using ginger roots extract. RSC Adv 7:24576

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

35. Wang O, Tan B, Bao H, Xie Y, Mou Y, Li P, Chen D, Shi Y, Li X, Yang W (2019) Evaluation of *Ficus tikoua* leaves extract as an eco-friendly corrosion inhibitor for carbon steel in HCl media. Bioelectrochemistry 128:49–55

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

36. Raghavendra N (2018) *Areca* plant extracts as a green corrosion inhibitor of carbon steel metal in 3 M hydrochloric acid: gasometric, colorimetry and atomic absorption spectroscopy views. J Mol Eng Mater 6:1850004

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

37. Bourazmi H, Tabvaoui M, Hattabi I.F, Aoufir YF, Taleb M (2018) Methanolic extract of

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

39. Deyab MA, Osman MM, Elkholy AE, Heakal FET (2017) Green approach towards corrosion inhibition of carbon steel in produced oilfield water using lemongrass extract. RSC Adv 7:45241

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

40. He T, Emori W, Zhang R, Okafor PC, Yang M, Cheng C (2019) Detailed characterization of *Phellodendron chinense* Schneid and its application in the corrosion inhibition of carbon steel in acidic media. Bioelectrochemistry 130:107332

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

41. Lekbach Y, Xu D, Abed SE, Dong Y, Liu D, Khan MS, Koraichi SI, Yang K (2018) Mitigation of microbiologically influenced corrosion of 304L stainless steel in the presence of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* by *Cistus ladanifer* leaves extract. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 133:159–169

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

42. Narenkumar J, Parthipan P, Nanthini AUR, Benelli G, Murugan K, Rajasekar A (2017) Ginger extract as green biocide to control microbial corrosion of mild steel. 3 Biotech

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

44. Swaroop BS, Victoria SN, Manivannan R (2016) *Azadirachta indica* leaves extract as inhibitor for microbial corrosion of copper by *Arthrobacter sulfureus* in neutral pH conditions—a remedy to blue green water problem. J Taiwan Inst Chem Eng 64:269–278

45. Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Narenkumar J, Machuca LL, Murugan K, Karthikeyan OP, Rajasekar A (2018) *Allium sativum* (garlic extract) as a green corrosion inhibitor with biocidal properties for the control of MIC in carbon steel and stainless steel in oilfield environments. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 132:66–73

46. Djouahra-Fahem D, Angar Y, Gana LM, Khoukhi F, Kebbouche-Gana S (2019) A comprehensive study on crude methanolic extract of *Daphne gnidium* L. as effective corrosion inhibitors of mild steel induced by SRB consortium. J Bio Tribo Corros 5:18

47. Cortes-Rojas DF, Fernandes de Souza CR, Oliveira WP (2014) Clove (*Syzygium aromaticum*): a precious spice. Asian Pac J Trop Biomed 4:90–96

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

49. Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Ting YP, Rahman PKSM, Rajasekar A (2018) Characterization of hydrocarbon degrading bacteria isolated from Indian crude oil reservoir and their influence on biocorrosion of carbon steel API 5LX. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 129:67–80

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

50. Rajasekar A, Xiao W, Sethuraman M, Parthipan P, Elumalai P (2017) Airborne microorganisms associated with corrosion of structural engineering materials. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 24:8120–8136

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

51. Mohammed KAK, Abdulkadhim HM, Noori SI (2016) Chemical composition and anti-bacterial effects of clove (*Syzygium aromaticum*) flowers. *Int J Curr Microbiol App Sci* 5:483–489

[Google Scholar](#)

52. Chowdhry BZ, Ryall JP, Dines TJ, Mendham AP (2015) Infrared and raman spectroscopy of eugenol, isoeugenol, and methyl eugenol: conformational analysis and vibrational assignments from density functional theory calculations of the anharmonic fundamentals. *J Phys Chem A* 119:11280–11292

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

54. Saxena A, Sharma A, Saxena D, Jain P (2012) Corrosion inhibition and adsorption behavior of clove oil on iron in acidic medium. *E J Chem* 9:2044–2051

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

55. Azzouyaha E, Abu-Obaid A, Hajji ME, Bazzi L, Belkhaouda M, Lamiri A, Salghi R, Jodeh S, Essahli M (2016) Plants extract as green corrosion inhibitors: the case of eugenol from clove. *Der Pharm Chem* 8:467–475

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

56. Lekbach Y, Li Z, Xu D, Abed SE, Dong Y, Liu D, Gu T, Koraichi SI, Yang K, Wang F (2019) *Salvia officinalis* extract mitigates the microbiologically influenced corrosion of 304L stainless steel by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilm. *Bioelectrochemistry* 128:193–203

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

57. Jia R, Yang D, Rahman HBA, Gu T (2017) Laboratory testing of enhanced biocide mitigation of an oilfield biofilm and its microbiologically influenced corrosion of carbon steel in the presence of oilfield chemicals. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 125:116–124

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

58. Narenkumar J, Parthipan P, Madhavan J, Murugan K, Marpu SB, Suresh AK, Rajasekar A (2018) Bioengineered silver nanoparticles as potent anti-corrosive inhibitor for mild

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

60. Zhai X, Myamina M, Duan J, Hou B (2013) Microbial corrosion resistance of galvanized coatings with 4,5-dichloro-2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one as a biocidal ingredient in electrolytes. *Corro Sci* 72:99–107

61. Rajasekar A, Babu TG, Pandian STK, Maruthamuthu S, Palaniswamy N, Rajendran A (2007) Role of *Serratia marcescens* ACE2 on diesel degradation and its influence on corrosion. *J Ind Microbiol Biotechnol* 34:589–598

62. Li H, Yang C, Zhou E, Yang C, Feng H, Jiang Z, Xu D, Gu T, Yang K (2017) Microbiologically influenced corrosion behavior of S32654 super austenitic stainless steel in the presence of marine *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* biofilm. *J Mater Sci Technol* 33:1596–1603

63. Li Y, Xu D, Chen C, Li X, Jia R, Zhang D, Sand W, Wang F, Gu T (2018) Anaerobic microbiologically influenced corrosion mechanisms interpreted using bioenergetics and bioelectrochemistry: a review. *J Mater Sci Technol* 34:1713–1718

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

researchers supporting project number (RSP-2020/68), King Saud University, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.

Author information

Authors and Affiliations

Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Vellore, 632115, Tamil Nadu, India
Punniyakotti Parthipan & Aruliah Rajasekar

Electro-Materials Research Laboratory, Centre for Nanoscience and Technology, Pondicherry University, Puducherry, 605014, India
Punniyakotti Parthipan

Department of Physics and Astronomy, College of Science, King Saud University, P.O. Box 2455, Riyadh, 11451, Saudi Arabia
Mohamad S. AlSalhi & Sandhanasamy Devanesan

Corresponding authors

Correspondence to [Punniyakotti Parthipan](#), [Mohamad S. AlSalhi](#) or [Aruliah Rajasekar](#).

Ethics declarations

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.

Rights and permissions

[Reprints and permissions](#)

About this article

Cite this article

Parthipan, P., AlSalhi, M.S., Devanesan, S. *et al.* Evaluation of *Syzygium aromaticum* aqueous extract as an eco-friendly inhibitor for microbiologically influenced corrosion of carbon steel in oil reservoir environment. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* **44**, 1441–1452 (2021).

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-021-02524-8>

Received

19 November 2020

Accepted

31 January 2021

Published

12 March 2021

Issue Date

July 2021

DOI

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-021-02524-8>

Keywords

[Biocorrosion](#)

[Biocorrosion inhibitor](#)

[Corrosive bacterial strains](#)

SPRINGER NATURE

Do you work with Open Access? We need your expertise!

Participate in our survey and help improve the management of Open Access in your organisation. You'll be eligible to donate \$60 to a charity of your choice.



Research Article

Characterization of Biosurfactant From *Pseudomonas Stutzeri* SJ3 for Remediation of Crude Oil-Contaminated Soil

Sekar Harikrishnan, Singaram Jayalakshmi, Mohamad S. Alsalhi, and 3 more



This is a preprint; it has not been peer reviewed by a journal.



<https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-497731/v1>

This work is licensed under a CC BY 4.0 License

Status: Posted



Version 1

posted 02 Jun, 2021

You are reading this latest preprint version

Abstract



In the present work, production of biosurfactant was studied from the bacterial strains isolated from the soil samples collected from oil contaminated sites in Karaikal ONGC, Puducherry, India. Six morphologically different hydrocarbonoclastic bacterial strains (SJ1-SJ6) isolated on oil agar plates were further screened for biosurfactant production. Based on the screening methods results of 26 mm oil displacement zone, positive results of drop collapse test, 68.14% emulsification index (E24) and 79.2% of bacterial adherence percentage, the isolate SJ3 was selected as the most potent strain and it was identified as *P. stutzeri* using standard biochemical and 16S rRNA gene sequencing-based methods. Optimization of the *P. stutzeri* strain showed 36 h incubation, 150 rpm agitation, pH 7.5, 37°C, 1% salinity, 2% glucose as carbon source and 1% yeast extract as nitrogen source were the ideal conditions for growth and the biosurfactant production was found to be

By clicking "Accept All Cookies", you agree to the storing of cookies on your device to enhance site navigation, analyze site usage, and assist in our marketing efforts.

[Privacy Policy](#)

[Cookies Settings](#)

Accept All Cookies

1. Introduction



2. Materials And Methods



3. Result And Discussion



4. Conclusion



Declarations



References



 Citations

See more 

 Engagement

104 views 

 Comments

0 

 Related Preprints

5 

PLATFORM

[About](#)

[Our Team](#)

[In Review](#)

[Editorial Policies](#)

[Advisory Board](#)

[Contact Us](#)

[Help Center](#)

RESOURCES

[Author Services](#)

[Research Quality Evaluation](#)

[Blog](#)

[Accessibility](#)

[API Access](#)

[RSS feed](#)

[Cookies Settings](#)

COMPANY

[About Us](#)

[Careers](#)

[Partner With Us](#)

By clicking “Accept All Cookies”, you agree to the storing of cookies on your device to enhance site navigation, analyze site usage, and assist in our marketing efforts.

[Privacy Policy](#).

[Privacy Policy](#)

[Terms of Service](#)

[Do Not Sell My Personal Information](#)

By clicking “Accept All Cookies”, you agree to the storing of cookies on your device to enhance site navigation, analyze site usage, and assist in our marketing efforts.

[Privacy Policy](#).

Microbial Surfactants are Next-Generation Biomolecules for Sustainable Remediation of Polyaromatic Hydrocarbons

Punniyakotti Parthipan, Liang Cheng, Aruliah Rajasekar, Subramania Angaiah

Book Editor(s): Hemen Sarma, Majeti Narasimha Vara Prasad

First published: 16 April 2021

<https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119671022.ch7>

Citations: 8

Summary

Polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) are considered as dangerous contaminants in water and soil, which are highly toxic and also carcinogenic to living organisms including humans. The concerns on the PAHs removal are increased due to the difficulties in their removal from contaminated water and soil. Bioremediation technology is the most promising, cost-effective, and eco-friendly approach to remove the hydrocarbons by using potential microorganisms. Nevertheless, the existing bioremediation technology has important limitations such as poor efficiency of microbial communities in the field and lesser bioavailability of pollutants. Biosurfactants are surface-active molecules, cost-effective and eco-friendly molecules synthesized by different types of microorganisms, which enhance the hydrocarbon degradation through increasing their mobility, micelle formation, increasing bioavailability to bacteria degrading microorganisms. The addition of biosurfactant producing microorganisms into the bioremediation process showed remarkable advantages in the remediation of PAHs. Impacts of the bioavailability on the PAHs degradation are discussed in this chapter.

References



Marchant, R. and Banat, I.M. (2012). Biosurfactants: a sustainable replacement for chemical surfactants. *Biotechnology Letters* 34 (9): 1597–1605.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Saikia, R.R., Deka, S., Deka, M., and Sarma, H. (2012). Optimization of environmental factors for improved production of rhamnolipid biosurfactant by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* RS29 on glycerol. *Journal of Basic Microbiology* 52 (4): 446–457.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Sarma, H., Bustamante, K.L.T., and Prasad, M.N.V. (2018). Biosurfactants for oil recovery from refinery sludge: Magnetic nanoparticles assisted purification. In: *Industrial and Municipal Sludge* (ed. M.N.V. Prasad). Elsevier Massachusetts, pp. 107–132. ISBN: 9780128159071, Editor Majeti Narasimha Vara Prasad, Paulo Jorge de Campos, Favas Meththika, Vithanage S. Venkata Mohan.

[Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan, P., Elumalai, P., Karthikeyan, O.P. et al. (2017c). A review on biodegradation of hydrocarbon and their influence on corrosion of carbon steel with special reference to petroleum industry. *Journal of Environmental and Biotechnology Research* 6: 12–33.

[Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan, P., Elumalai, P., Sathishkumar, K. et al. (2017). Biosurfactant and enzyme mediated crude oil degradation by *Pseudomonas stutzeri* NA3 and *Acinetobacter baumannii* MN3. 3. *Biotech* 7: 278.

[PubMed](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan, P., Preetham, E., Machuca, L.L. et al. (2017). Biosurfactant and degradative enzymes mediated crude oil degradation by bacterium *Bacillus subtilis* A1. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 8: 193.

[PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Santos, D.K.F., Rufino, R.D., Luna, J.M. et al. (2016). Biosurfactants: Multifunctional biomolecules of the 21st century. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 17 (3): 401.

[PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Jahan, R., Bodratti, A.M., Tsianou, M., and Alexandridis, P. (2020). Biosurfactants, natural alternatives to synthetic surfactants: Physicochemical properties and applications. *Advances in Colloid and Interface Science* 275: 102061.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Long, X., Sha, R., Meng, Q., and Zhang, G. (2016). Mechanism study on the severe foaming of rhamnolipid in fermentation. *Journal of Surfactants and Detergents* 19 (4): 833–840.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Parthipan, P., Sabarinathan, D., Angaiah, S., and Rajasekar, A. (2018). Glycolipid biosurfactant as an eco-friendly microbial inhibitor for the corrosion of carbon steel in vulnerable corrosive bacterial strains. *Journal of Molecular Liquids* 261: 473–479.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Singh, P. and Tiwary, B.N. (2016). Isolation and characterization of glycolipid biosurfactant produced by a *Pseudomonas otitidis* strain isolated from Chirimiri coal mines, India. *Bioresources and Bioprocessing* 3: 42.

[Google Scholar](#) |

Hazra, C., Kundu, D., and Chaudhari, A. (2012). Biosurfactant-assisted bioaugmentation in bioremediation. In: *Microorganisms in Environmental Management: Microbes and Environment*, 1e (eds. T. Satyanarayana, B.N. Johri and A. Prakash), 631–664. New York: Springer.

[Google Scholar](#) |

Sarma, H., Sonowa, S., and Prasad, M.N.V. (2019). Plant-microbiome assisted and biochar-amended remediation of heavy metals and polyaromatic compounds – A microcosmic study. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 176: 288–299.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Sarma, H., Islam, N.F., Borgohain, P. et al. (2016). Localization of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and heavy metals in surface soil of Asia's oldest oil and gas drilling site in Assam, Northeast India: implications for the bio economy. *Emerging Contaminants* 2 (3): 119–127.

[Google Scholar](#) |

Sarma, H., Nava, A.R., and Prasad, M.N.V. (2019). Mechanistic understanding and future prospect of microbe-enhanced phytoremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in soil. *Environmental Technology and Innovation* <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2018.12.004>.

[Google Scholar](#)

Clar, E. (1964). *Polycyclic Hydrocarbons*. Academic Press, Heidelberg, Germany.

[Google Scholar](#)

Haritash, A.K. and Kaushik, C.P. (2009). Biodegradation aspects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs): a review. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* **169**: 1–15.

[Google Scholar](#)

Sarma H, Prasad MNV (2015) Plant-microbe association-assisted removal of heavy metals and degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, *Petroleum Geosciences: Indian Contexts*, Springer, Switzerland, pp. 219–236, doi:10.1007/978-3-319-03119-4_10, ISBN: 978–3–319-03118-7.

[Google Scholar](#)

Sarma, H. and Prasad, M.N.V. (2016). Phytomanagement of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and heavy metals-contaminated sites in Assam, North Eastern State of India, for boosting bioeconomy. In: *Bioremediation and Bioeconomy* (ed. M.N.V. Prasad), 609–626. Oxford, UK: Elsevier.

[Google Scholar](#)

Sharma D, Sarma H, Hazarika S, Islam NF, Prasad MNV (2018) Agro-ecosystem diversity in petroleum and natural gas explored sites in Assam State, North-Eastern India: Socio-economic perspectives, *Sustainable Agriculture Reviews*, **27**, 37–60, Series ISSN, 2210–4410.

[Google Scholar](#)

Paneque, P., Caballero, P., Parrado, J. et al. (2020). Use of a biostimulant obtained from okara in the bioremediation of a soil polluted by used motor car oil. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* **389**: 121820.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Bamforth, S.M. and Singleton, I. (2005). Bioremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: current knowledge and future directions. *Journal of Chemical Technology and Biotechnology* **80**: 723–736.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Kaushik, C.P. and Haritash, A.K. (2006). Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and environmental health. *Our Earth* 3: 1–7.

[Google Scholar](#)

Sarma, H., Islam, N.F., and Prasad, M.N.V. (2017). Plant-microbial association in petroleum and gas exploration sites in the state of Assam, North-East India – Significance for bioremediation. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 24 (9): 8744–8758.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Speight, J.G. and Arjoon, K.K. (2012). *Bioremediation of Petroleum and Petroleum Products*, 1–38. Hoboken, Massachusetts, USA: Wiley.

[Google Scholar](#)

Azubuiké, C.C., Chikere, C.B., and Okpokwasili, G.C. (2016). Bioremediation techniques –classification based on site of application: principles, advantages, limitations and prospects. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology* 32: 180.

[PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Laszlova, K., Dudasova, H., Olejnikova, P. et al. (2018). The application of biosurfactants in bioremediation of the aged sediment contaminated with polychlorinated biphenyls. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 229: 219.

[Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Souza, E.C., Vessoni-Penna, T.C., and de Souza Oliveira, R.P. (2014). Biosurfactant-enhanced hydrocarbon bioremediation: An overview. *International Biodeterioration and Biodegradation* 89: 88–94.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Megharaj, M., Ramakrishnan, B., Venkateswarlu, K. et al. (2011). Bioremediation approaches for organic pollutants: A critical perspective. *Environmental International* 37: 1362–1375.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Sarubbo, L., Luna, J., and Rufino, R. (2015). Application of a biosurfactant produced in low-cost substrates in the removal of hydrophobic contaminants. *Chemical Engineering Transactions* **43**: 295–300.

[Google Scholar](#)

Roszak, D.B. and Colwell, R. (1987). Survival strategies of bacteria in the natural environment. *Microbiological Reviews* **51**: 365–379.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Sponza, D.T. and Gok, O. (2010). Effect of rhamnolipid on the aerobic removal of polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and COD components from petrochemical wastewater. *Bioresource Technology* **101**: 914–924.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Li, S., Pi, Y., Bao, M. et al. (2015). Effect of rhamnolipid biosurfactant on solubilization of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* **101**: 219–225.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Tiwari, B., Manickam, N., Kumari, S., and Tiwari, A. (2016). Biodegradation and dissolution of polyaromatic hydrocarbons by *Stenotrophomonas* sp. *Bioresource Technology* **216**: 1102–1105.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Chebbi, A., Hentati, D., Zaghden, H. et al. (2017). Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon degradation and biosurfactant production by a newly isolated *Pseudomonas* sp. strain from used motor oil-contaminated soil. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation* **122**: 128–140.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Singh, P. and Tiwary, B.N. (2017). Optimization of conditions for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) degradation by *Pseudomonas stutzeri* P2 isolated from Chirimiri coal mines. *Biocatalysis and Agricultural Biotechnology* **10**: 20–29.

[Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Patowary, R., Patowary, K., Kalita, M.C., and Deka, S. (2018). Application of biosurfactant for enhancement of bioremediation process of crude oil contaminated soil. *International. Biodeterioration. & Biodegradation* 129: 50–60.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Reddy, P.V., Karegoudar, T.B., and Nayak, A.S. (2018). Enhanced utilization of fluorene by *Paenibacillus* sp. PRNK-6: Effect of rhamnolipid biosurfactant and synthetic surfactants. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 151: 206–211.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Pourfadakari, S., Ahmadi, M., Jaafarzadeh, N. et al. (2019). Remediation of PAHs contaminated soil using a sequence of soil washing with biosurfactant produced by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* strain PF2 and electrokinetic oxidation of desorbed solution, effect of electrode modification with Fe₃O₄ nanoparticles. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 379: 120839.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Posada-Baquero, R., Grifoll, M., and Ortega-Calvo, J. (2019). Rhamnolipid-enhanced solubilization and biodegradation of PAHs in soils after conventional bioremediation. *Science of the Total Environment* 668: 790–796.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Pereira, E., Napp, A.P., Allebrandt, S. et al. (2019). Biodegradation of aliphatic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in seawater by autochthonous microorganisms. *International. Biodeterioration. & Biodegradation* 145: 104789.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Sun, S., Wang, Y., Zang, T. et al. (2019). A biosurfactant-producing *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* S5 isolated from coking wastewater and its application for bioremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Bioresource Technology* 281: 421–428.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Portet-Koltalo, F., Ammami, M.T., Benamar, A. et al. (2013). Investigation of the release of PAHs from artificially contaminated sediments using cyclolipopeptidic biosurfactants. *Journal of Hazardous*

Materials 261: 593–601.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Xia, W., Du, Z., Cui, Q. et al. (2014). Biosurfactant produced by novel *Pseudomonas* sp. WJ6 with biodegradation of n-alkanes and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 276: 489–498.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Bezza, F.A. and Chirwa, E.M.N. (2015). Biosurfactant from *Paenibacillus dendritiformis* and its application in assisting polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) and motor oil sludge removal from contaminated soil and sand media. *Process Safety and Environmental Protection* 98: 354–364.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Bezza, F.A. and Chirwa, E.M.N. (2016). Biosurfactant-enhanced bioremediation of aged polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in creosote contaminated soil. *Chemosphere* 144: 635–644.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Bezza, F.A. and Chirwa, E.M.N. (2017a). Pyrene biodegradation enhancement potential of lipopeptide biosurfactant produced by *Paenibacillus dendritiformis* CN5 strain. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 321: 218–227.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Bezza, F.A. and Chirwa, E.M.N. (2017b). The role of lipopeptide biosurfactant on microbial remediation of aged polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs)-contaminated soil. *Chemical Engineering Journal* 309: 563–576.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Mehetre, G.T., Dastager, S.G., and Dharme, M.S. (2019). Biodegradation of mixed polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by pure and mixed cultures of biosurfactant producing thermophilic and thermo-tolerant bacteria. *Science of the Total Environment* 67: 52–60.

[Google Scholar](#)

Wang, X., Cai, T., Wen, W. et al. (2020). Surfactin for enhanced removal of aromatic hydrocarbons during biodegradation of crude oil. *Fuel* **267**: 117272.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Das, P., Mukherjee, S., and Sen, R. (2008). Improved bioavailability and biodegradation of a model polyaromatic hydrocarbon by a biosurfactant producing bacterium of marine origin. *Chemosphere* **72**: 1229–1234.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Reddy, M.S., Naresh, B., Leela, T. et al. (2010). Biodegradation of phenanthrene with biosurfactant production by a new strain of *Brevibacillus* sp. *Bioresource Technology* **101**: 7980–7983.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Tao, W., Lin, J., Wang, W. et al. (2020). Biodegradation of aliphatic and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by the thermophilic bioemulsifier-producing *Aeribacillus pallidus* strain SL-1. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* **189**: 109994.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Kitamoto, D., Morita, T., Fukuoka, T. et al. (2009). Self-assembling properties of glycolipid biosurfactants and their potential applications. *Current Opinion in Colloid & Interface Science* **14** (5): 315–328.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Abdel-Mawgoud, A.M., Lepine, F., and Deziel, E. (2010). Rhamnolipids: Diversity of structures, microbial origins and roles. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* **86** (5): 1323–1336.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Mekala, S., Peters, K.C., Singer, K.D., and Gross, R.A. (2018). Biosurfactant-functionalized porphyrin chromophore that forms J-aggregates. *Organic & Biomolecular Chemistry* **16** (39): 7178–7190.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#) |

Kumari, S., Regar, R.K., and Manickam, N. (2018). Improved polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon degradation in a crude oil by individual and a consortium of bacteria. *Bioresource Technology* **254**: 174–

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Ortega Ramirez, C.A., Kwan, A., and Li, Q.X. (2020). Rhamnolipids induced by glycerol enhance dibenzothiophene biodegradation in *Burkholderia* sp. C3. *Engineering* 2020
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eng.2020.01.006>.

[Google Scholar](#)

Li, L., Shen, X., Zhao, C. et al. (2019). Biodegradation of dibenzothiophene by efficient *Pseudomonas* sp. LKY-5 with the production of a biosurfactant. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 176: 50–57.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Ma, Z., Liu, J., Dick, R.P. et al. (2018). Rhamnolipid influences biosorption and biodegradation of phenanthrene by phenanthrene-degrading strain *Pseudomonas* sp. Ph6. *Environmental Pollution* 240: 359–367.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Sponza, D.T. and Gok, O. (2011). Effects of sludge retention time (SRT) and biosurfactant on the removal of polyaromatic compounds and toxicity. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 197I: 404–416.

[Google Scholar](#)

Ibrar, M. and Zhang, H. (2020). Construction of a hydrocarbon-degrading consortium and characterization of two new lipopeptides biosurfactants. *Science of the Total Environment* 714: 136400.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Camacho-Chab, J.C., Guezennec, J., Chan-Bacab, M.J. et al. (2013). Emulsifying activity and stability of a non-toxic bioemulsifier synthesized by microbacterium SP MC3B-10. *International Journal of Molecular Sciences* 14 (9): 18959–18972.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Desai, J.D. and Banat, I.M. (1997). Microbial production of surfactants and their commercial potential. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews* 61 (1): 47–64.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Ron, E.Z. and Rosenberg, E. (2001). Natural roles of biosurfactants. *Environmental Microbiology* 3 (4): 229–236.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Patowary, K., Patowary, R., Kalita, M.C., and Deka, S. (2017). Characterization of biosurfactant produced during degradation of hydrocarbons using crude oil as sole source of carbon. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 8: 279.

[PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Soberon-Chavez, G. and Maier, R.M. (2010). Biosurfactants: a general overview. In: *Biosurfactants: From Genes to Applications* (ed. G. Soberon-Chavez), 1–11. Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany: Springer.

[Google Scholar](#)

Makkar, R.S. and Rockne, K.J. (2003). Comparison of synthetic surfactants and biosurfactants in enhancing biodegradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22: 2280–2292.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Shin, K.H., Ahn, Y., and Kim, K.W. (2005). Toxic effect of biosurfactant addition on the biodegradation of phenanthrene. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 24: 2768–2774.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Paria, S. (2008). Surfactant-enhanced remediation of organic contaminated soil and water. *Advances in Colloid and Interface Science* 138: 24–58.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Ghosh, I. and Mukherji, S. (2016). Diverse effect of surfactants on pyrene biodegradation by a *Pseudomonas* strain utilizing pyrene by cell surface hydrophobicity induction. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation* 108: 67–75.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Llado, S., Covino, S., Solanas, A.M. et al. (2013). Comparative assessment of bioremediation approaches to highly recalcitrant PAH degradation in a real industrial polluted soil. *Journal of Hazardous Materials* 248-249: 407–414.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Rodrigues, A., Nogueira, R., Melo, L.F., and Brito, A.G. (2013). Effect of low concentrations of synthetic surfactants on polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) biodegradation. *International. Biodeterioration. & Biodegradation* 83: 48–55.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Pei, X., Zhan, X., Wang, S. et al. (2010). Effects of a biosurfactant and a synthetic surfactant on phenanthrene degradation by a *Sphingomonas* strain. *Pedosphere* 20: 771–779.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Guha, S. and Jaffe, P.R. (1996). Bioavailability of hydrophobic compounds partitioned into the micellar phase of nonionic surfactants. *Environmental. Science. and. Technology* 30: 1382–1391.

[CAS](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Zhao, Z., Selvam, A., and Wong, J.W. (2011). Effects of rhamnolipids on cell surface hydrophobicity of PAH degrading bacteria and the biodegradation of phenanthrene. *Bioresource. Technology* 102: 3999–4007.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Zhao, Z., Selvam, A., and Wong, J.W. (2011). Synergistic effect of thermophilic temperature and biosurfactant produced by *Acinetobacter. calcoaceticus* BU03 on the biodegradation of phenanthrene in bioslurry system. *Journal of Hazardous. Materials* 190: 345–350.

[CAS](#) | [PubMed](#) | [Web of Science®](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

ABOUT WILEY ONLINE LIBRARY

[Privacy Policy](#)
[Terms of Use](#)
[About Cookies](#)
[Manage Cookies](#)
[Accessibility](#)

[Wiley Research DE&I Statement and Publishing Policies](#)
[Developing World Access](#)

HELP & SUPPORT

[Contact Us](#)
[Training and Support](#)
[DMCA & Reporting Piracy](#)

OPPORTUNITIES

[Subscription Agents](#)
[Advertisers & Corporate Partners](#)

CONNECT WITH WILEY

[The Wiley Network](#)
[Wiley Press Room](#)

[Home](#) [3 Biotech](#) [Article](#)

Facile synthesis of reduced graphene oxide using *Acalypha indica* and *Raphanus sativus* extracts and their in vitro cytotoxicity activity against human breast (MCF-7) and lung (A549) cancer cell lines

Original Article · Published: 05 March 2021

Volume 11, article number 157, (2021) [Cite this article](#)**3 Biotech**[Aims and scope](#)[Submit manuscript](#)

[Parthipan Punniyakotti](#), [Rajasekar Aruliah](#) & [Subramania Angaiah](#)

743 Accesses 12 Citations 1 Altmetric [Explore all metrics](#) →

Abstract

In the present study, an eco-friendly approach is adapted for the synthesis of reduced graphene oxide (rGO's) by a simple hydrothermal reaction using two plant extracts namely *Acalypha indica* and *Raphanus sativus*. After the hydrothermal reaction, GO turns into a black color from brown color, which indicates the successful reduction of graphene oxide. Further, various characterization techniques such as UV–Vis spectroscopy, Raman spectroscopy,

Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy (FT-IR), and X-ray diffraction is used to confirm the physicochemical properties of synthesized rGO's. Raman analysis confirms the reduction of GO by noticing an increase in the I_D/I_G ratio significantly. Field emission scanning electron microscopy and transmission electron microscopy clearly show the morphology and crystalline nature of rGO's. FT-IR spectrum confirms that the bioactive molecules of the plant extract (i.e. polyphenols, flavonoids, terpenoids, etc.) playing a key role in the elimination of oxygen groups from the GO surface. Further, the synthesized rGO's are tested for their potential against human lung and breast cancer cell lines. A significant cancer cell inhibition activity is obtained even in the less concentration of rGO's with IC_{50} values for lung cancer cell lines are 38.46 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ and 26.69 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ for AlrGO and RSrGO, respectively. Similarly, IC_{50} values for breast cancer cell lines are 35.97 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ and 33.22 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ for AlrGO and RSrGO, respectively.

 This is a preview of subscription content, [log in via an institution](#)  to check access.

Access this article

[Log in via an institution](#)

Buy article PDF 39,95 €

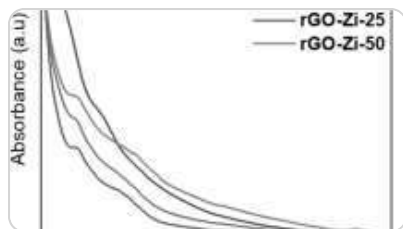
Price includes VAT (India)

Instant access to the full article PDF.

Rent this article via [DeepDyve](#) 

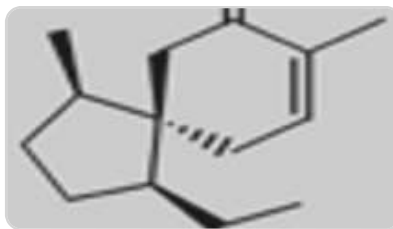
[Institutional subscriptions](#) →

Similar content being viewed by others



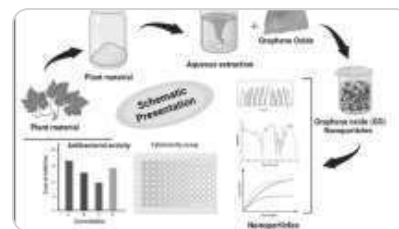
Biogenic synthesis of reduced graphene oxide from Ziziphus spina-christi (Christ's thorn...

Article | Open access
20 July 2022



Screening of anti-cancer activity of reduced graphene oxide biogenically synthesiz...

Article | 17 February 2021



Synthesis and characterization of reduced graphene oxide nanosheets using Sara...

Article | 28 August 2023

References

Basiri S, Mehdinia A, Jabbari A (2018) Green synthesis of reduced graphene oxide–Ag nanoparticles as a dual-responsive colorimetric platform for detection of dopamine and Cu²⁺. *Sens Actuat B* 262:499–507

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Bhattacharya G, Sas S, Wadhwa S, Mathur A, McLaughlin J, Roy SS (2017) *Aloe vera* assisted facile green synthesis of reduced graphene oxide for electrochemical and dye removal applications. *RSC Adv* 7:26680

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Chuah R, Gopinath SCB, Anbu P, Salimi MN, Yaakub ARW, Lakshmipriya T (2020) *3 Biotech* 10:364

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

ChuH LC, Tai N (2016) Green preparation using black soybeans extract for graphene-based porous electrodes and their applications in supercapacitors. *J Power Sources* 322:31–39

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Du X, Xiao R, Fu H, Yuan Z, Zhang W, Yin L, He C, Li C, Zhou J, Liu G, Shu G, Chen Z (2019) Hypericin-loaded graphene oxide protects ducks against a novel duck reovirus. *Mater Sci Eng C* 105:110052

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gan L, Li B, Chen Y, Yu B, Chen Z (2018) Green synthesis of reduced graphene oxide using bagasse and its application in dye removal: a waste-to-resource supply chain. *Chemosphere* 219:148–154

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gnanasekar S, Balakrishnan D, Seetharaman P, Arivalagan P, Chandrasekaran R, Sivaperumal S (2020) Chrysin-anchored Ag and Au nanoparticle-reduced graphene oxide composites for breast cancer therapy. *ACS Appl Nano Mater* 5:4574–4585

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gurunathan S, Han JW, Park JH, Kim E, Choi YJ, Kwon DN, Kim JH (2015) Reduced graphene oxide–silver nanoparticle nanocomposite: a potential anticancer nano therapy. *Int J Nanomed Nanosurg* 10:6257–6276

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Haghighi B, Tabrizi MA (2013) Green-synthesis of reduced graphene oxide nanosheets using rose water and a survey on their characteristics and applications. *RSC Adv* 3:13365–13371

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Hariharan D, Thangamuniyandi P, Christy AJ, Vasantharaja R, Selvakumar P, Sagadevan S, Pugazhendhi A, Nehru LC (2020) Enhanced photocatalysis and anticancer activity of green hydrothermal synthesized Ag@TiO₂ nanoparticles. J Photochem Photobiol B 202:111636

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Hummers WS, Offeman RE (1958) Preparation of graphitic oxide. J Am Chem Soc 80:1339

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Jin X, Li N, Weng X, Li C, Chen Z (2018) Green reduction of graphene oxide using *Eucalyptus* leaf extract and its application to remove dye. Chemosphere 208:417–424

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Kadiyala NK, Mandal BK, Ranjan S, Dasgupta N (2018) Bioinspired gold nanoparticles decorated reduced graphene oxide nanocomposite using *Syzygium cumini* seed extract: Evaluation of its biological applications. Mater Sci Eng C 93:191–205

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Kavinkumar T, Varunkumar K, Ravikumar V, Manivannan S (2017) Anticancer activity of graphene oxide-reduced graphene oxide–silver nanoparticle composites. J Colloid Interface Sci 505:1125–1133

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Khenfouch M, Ndimba RM, Diallo A, Khamlich S, Hamzah M, Dhlamini MS, Mothudi BM, Baitoul M, Srinivasu VV, Maaza M (2016) *Artemisia herba-alba* Asso eco-friendly reduced

few-layered graphene oxide nanosheets: structural investigations and physical properties. Green Chem Lett Rev 9:122–131

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Li X, Qian J, Guo X, Shi L (2018) One-step electrochemically synthesized graphene oxide coated on polypyrrole nanowires as anode for microbial fuel cell. 3 Biotech 8:375

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Lingaraju K, Naika HR, Nagaraju G, Nagabhushana H (2019) Biocompatible synthesis of reduced graphene oxide from *Euphorbia heterophylla* (L.) and their In vitro cytotoxicity against human cancer cell lines. Biotechnol Rep 24:00376

[Google Scholar](#)

Maddinedi SB, Sonamuthu J, Yildiz SS, Han G, Cai Y, Gao J, Ni Q, Yao J (2018) Silk sericin induced fabrication of reduced graphene oxide and its In vitro cytotoxicity, photothermal evaluation. J Photochem Photobiol B 186:189–196

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Mahata S, Sahu A, Shukla P, Rai A, Singh M, Rai VK (2018) The novel and efficient reduction of graphene oxide using *Ocimum sanctum* L. leaf extract as an alternative renewable bio-resource. New J Chem 42:19945

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Manchala S, Tandava VSRK, Jampaiah D, Bhargava SK, Shanker V (2019) Novel and highly efficient strategy for the green synthesis of soluble graphene by aqueous polyphenol extracts of *Eucalyptus* bark and its applications in high-performance supercapacitors. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 7:11612–11620

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Menon S, Agarwal H, Kumar SR, Kumar SV (2017) Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using medicinal plant *Acalypha indica* leaf extracts and its application as an antioxidant and antimicrobial agent against foodborne pathogens. *Int J Appl Pharm* 9:42–50

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Munawer U, Raghavendra VB, Ningaraju S, Krishna KL, Ghosh AR, Melappa G, Pugazhendhi A (2020) Biofabrication of gold nanoparticles mediated by the endophytic *Cladosporium* species: photodegradation, in vitro anticancer activity and in vivo antitumor studies. *Int J Pharm* 588:119729

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Norahan MH, Pourmokhtari M, Saeb MR, Bakhshi B, Zomorrod MS, Baheiraei N (2019) Electroactive cardiac patch containing reduced graphene oxide with potential antibacterial properties. *Mater Sci Eng C* 104:109921

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Padhi DK, Panigrahi TK, Parida K, Singh SK, Mishra PM (2017) Green synthesis of $\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4/\text{RGO}$ nanocomposite with enhanced photocatalytic performance for Cr(VI) reduction, phenol degradation, and antibacterial activity. *ACS Sustain Chem Eng* 5:10551–10562

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Prabhu R, Mohamed Asik R, Anjali R, Archunan G, Prabhu NM, Pugazhendhi A, Suganthy N (2019) Ecofriendly one pot fabrication of methyl gallate@ZIF-L nanoscale hybrid as pH responsive drug delivery system for lung cancer therapy. *Process Biochem* 84:39–52

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Pugazhendhi A, Edison TNJ, Karuppusamy I, Kathirvel B (2018) Inorganic nanoparticles: a potential cancer therapy for human welfare. *Int J Pharm* 539:104–111

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rahman OSA, Chellasamy V, Ponpandian N, Amirthapandian S, Panigrahi BK, Thangadurai PA (2014) Facile green synthesis of reduced graphene oxide by using pollen grains of *Peltophorum pterocarpum* and study of its electrochemical behaviour. *RSC Adv* 4:56910

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rajiv Gandhi G, Maruthupandy M, Quero F, Li W (2019) Graphene/nickel oxide nanocomposites against isolated ESBL producing bacteria and A549 cancer cells. *Mat Sci Eng C* 102:829–843

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rani MN, Murthy M, Shree NS, Ananda S, Yogesh S, Dinesh R (2019) Cuprous oxide anchored reduced graphene oxide ceramic nanocomposite using *Tagetes erecta* flower extract and evaluation of its antibacterial activity and cytotoxicity. *Ceram Int* 45:25020–25026

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Sadhukhan S, Ghosh TK, Rana D, Roy I, Bhattacharyya A, Sarkar G, Chakraborty M, Chattopadhyay D (2016) Studies on the synthesis of reduced graphene oxide (RGO) via green route and its electrical property. *Mater Res Bull* 79:41–51

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Saleemi MA, Yong PVC, Wong EH (2020) Investigation of antimicrobial activity and cytotoxicity of synthesized surfactant-modified carbon nanotubes/polyurethane electrospun nanofibers. Nano-Struct Nano-Objects 24:100612

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Samuel MS, Selvarajan E, Subramaniam K, Mathimani T, Seethappan S, Pugazhendhi A (2020a) Synthesized β -cyclodextrin modified graphene oxide (β -CD-GO) composite for adsorption of cadmium and their toxicity profile in cervical cancer (HeLa) cell lines. Process Biochem 93:28–35

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Samuel MS, Suman S, Venkateshkannan SE, Mathimani T, Pugazhendhi A (2020b) Immobilization of $\text{Cu}_3(\text{btc})_2$ on graphene oxide-chitosan hybrid composite for the adsorption and photocatalytic degradation of methylene blue. J Photochem Photobiol B 204:111809

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Sha R, Badhulika S (2018) Facile green synthesis of reduced graphene oxide/tin oxide composite for highly selective and ultra-sensitive detection of ascorbic acid. J Electroanal Chem 816:30–37

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Singh C, Ali MA, Sumana G (2016) Green synthesis of graphene based biomaterial using fenugreek seeds for lipid detection. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 4:871–880

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Singh T, Jyoti K, Patnaik A, Singh A, Chauhan R, Chandel SS (2017) Biosynthesis, characterization and antibacterial activity of silver nanoparticles using an endophytic fungal supernatant of *Raphanus sativus*. J Genet Eng Biotechnol 15:31–39

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Tabish TA, Pranjol MZI, Hayat H, Rahat AA, Abdullah TM, Whatmore JL, Zhang S (2017) In vitro toxic effects of reduced graphene oxide nanosheets on lung cancer cells. Nanotechnol 28:504001

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Tavakoli F, Salavati-Niasari M, Badiei A, Mohandes F (2015) Green synthesis and characterization of graphene nanosheets. Mater Res Bull 63:51–57

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Xing F, Guan L, Li Y, Jia CJ (2016) Biosynthesis of reduced graphene oxide nanosheets and their in vitro cytotoxicity against cardiac cell lines of *Catla catla*. Environ Toxicol Pharmacol 48:110–115

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Yu S, Su X, Du J, Wang J, Gao Y, Zhang L, Chen L, Yang Y, Liu X (2018) The cytotoxicity of water-soluble carbon nanotubes on human embryonic kidney and liver cancer cells. New Carbon Mater 33:36–46

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Zheng Y, Wang A, Cai W, Wang Z, Peng F, Liu Z, Fu L (2016) Hydrothermal preparation of reduced graphene oxide–silver nanocomposite using *Plectranthus amboinicus* leaf extract and its electrochemical performance. Enzyme Microb Technol 95:112–117

Acknowledgements

Dr. P. Parthipan, gratefully acknowledges the Science and Engineering Research Board (SERB), Department of Science and Technology (DST), for providing research fellowship under the National Postdoctoral Fellowship (PDF/2017/001134). The authors are very grateful to the Central instrumentation facility, Pondicherry University, Puducherry for providing the instrumentation facility.

Author information

Authors and Affiliations

Electro-Materials Research Laboratory, Centre for Nanoscience and Technology,
Pondicherry University, Puducherry, 605014, India

Parthipan Punniyakotti & Subramania Angaiah

Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of
Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Vellore, 632115, India

Rajasekar Aruliah

Corresponding author

Correspondence to [Subramania Angaiah](#).

Ethics declarations

Conflict of interest

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

Rights and permissions

About this article

Cite this article

Punniyakotti, P., Aruliah, R. & Angaiah, S. Facile synthesis of reduced graphene oxide using *Acalypha indica* and *Raphanus sativus* extracts and their in vitro cytotoxicity activity against human breast (MCF-7) and lung (A549) cancer cell lines. *3 Biotech* **11**, 157 (2021).

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-021-02689-9>

Received

10 October 2020

Accepted

12 February 2021

Published

05 March 2021

DOI

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-021-02689-9>

Keywords

[Reduced graphene oxide](#)

[Green synthesis](#)

[A549 human lung cancer cell](#)

[Cytotoxicity](#)



Most Trusted. Most Cited. Most Read.

RETURN TO ISSUE

< PREV **ARTICLE** NEXT >

ACS APPLIED POLYMER MATERIALS

Get e-Alerts

Wettability Alteration of the Oil-Wet Carbonate by Viscosity-Augmented Guar Galactomannan for Enhanced Oil Recovery

Sandeep Rellegadla, Shikha Jain, Jitendra S. Sangwai, Meeta Lavania, Banwari Lal, Lisa Gieg, Aruliah Rajasekar, Achinta Bera, and Akhil Agrawal*

✓ **Cite this:** *ACS Appl. Polym. Mater.* 2021, 3, 4, 1983–1994

Publication Date: March 23, 2021

<https://doi.org/10.1021/acsapm.1c00059>

Copyright © 2021 American Chemical Society

[Request reuse permissions](#)

Article Views

592

Altmetric

-

Citations

12

[LEARN ABOUT THESE METRICS](#)

Share Add to Export



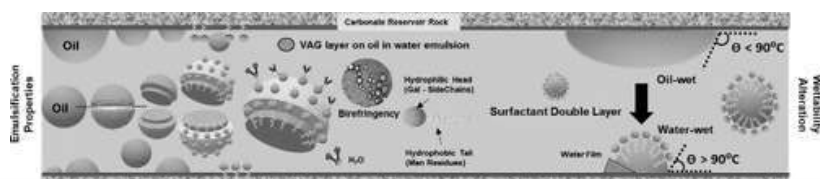
Access Through Your Institution

Other access options

SI Supporting Info (1) »

SUBJECTS: Inorganic carbon compounds, Lipids, Petrochemicals, Polymers, Wetting

Abstract





The exhaustion of oil reserves encourages enhanced oil recovery (EOR) from mature oil fields. Hence, several polymers, surfactants, and nanofluids are developed, improving the recovery of additional oil from such mature wells. However, increased cost, harsh reservoir environment, and lower stability presents a significant challenge in developing a multicharacteristic injecting fluid, addressing all the past issues during oil recovery. Besides, almost all the earlier studies have demonstrated only higher viscosifying properties of polymers and rarely inspected the polymers' capabilities in altering surface wettability. In the present study, a guar galactomannan solution called viscosity-augmented guar (VAG) was prepared by the heat treatment of crude guar and removal of insoluble impurities. The resulting VAG solution demonstrated stable viscosity at higher temperatures (65 °C) under changing reservoir conditions. Additionally, the wettability alteration potential of VAG was evaluated by investigating the changes in the contact angle of oil-wet carbonate surfaces when treated with the VAG solution. Experimental results showed a reduction in the contact angle of the oil-wet surface to 81° after treatment with VAG from original surface values of 102° with the brine solution, indicating wetting transition from oil-wet to intermediate water-wet conditions. Moreover, the Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy and thermogravimetric analysis revealed the VAG's ability to displace oil components from the oil-wet surface. Additionally, emulsification studies showed a birefringence phenomenon of oil-water emulsions with VAG, reinforcing a proposed mechanism for wettability alteration by forming structured films oriented around the oil droplets in emulsions. The EOR potential of VAG showed an additional oil recovery of 7.31% of original oil in place compared to 3.59 and 2.98% by commercial polymers like xanthan gum (XGU) and partially hydrolyzed polyacrylamide, respectively. Overall, the favorable results of the VAG polymer are promising for promoting EOR, and for the first time, this study shows a polymer behavior in altering surface wettability of reservoir rocks and adds up different dimensions for future studies.

KEYWORDS: viscosity augmented guar, polymer Rheology, wettability alteration ▾

Read this Article

To access this article, please review the available access options below.



Purchase Access

Read this article for 48 hours. Check out below using your ACS ID or as a guest.

Purchase Access

[Restore my guest access](#)

Recommended



Access through Your Institution

You may have access to this article through your institution.



[Access Through Your Institution](#)



[Log in to Access](#)



Login with ACS ID

Supporting Information

The Supporting Information is available free of charge at <https://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/acsapm.1c00059>.

- Experimental procedures, XRD analysis data, intrinsic viscosity values, kinetics of thermal degradation, qualitative wettability test results and polymer flooding ORSB setup, and recovery data and procedures including crude oil standard preparation (PDF)

» [ap1c00059_si_001.pdf](#) (2.33 MB)

Terms & Conditions

Most electronic Supporting Information files are available without a subscription to ACS Web Editions. Such files may be downloaded by article for research use (if there is a public use license linked to the relevant article, that license may permit other uses). Permission may be obtained from ACS for other uses through requests via the RightsLink permission system:

<http://pubs.acs.org/page/copyright/permissions.html>.

Cited By

Citation Statements beta

Supporting

✓ 0

Mentioning

↻ 6

Contrasting

⊕ 0

Explore this article's citation statements on [scite.ai](#)



Iman Nowrouzi, Amir H. Mohammadi, Abbas Khaksar Manshad. Chemical-Enhanced Oil Recovery by Alkali/Sulfate Smart Water Flooding in Carbonate Reservoirs Using a Green Polymer Extracted from Plantago ovata Seed. *Energy & Fuels* **2023**, *37* (23) , 18586-18603. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.3c03143>

2. Guodong Wu, Siwei Chen, Xue Meng, Likun Wang, Xize Sun, Muqun Wang, Haitong Sun, Hongjun Zhang, Junhui Qin, Daoyi Zhu. Development of Antifreeze Fracturing Fluid Systems for Tight Petroleum Reservoir Stimulations. *Energy & Fuels* **2021**, *35* (15) , 12119-12131. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.energyfuels.1c01819>

3. Khalaf G. Salem, Mahmoud A. Tantawy, Ahmed A. Gawish, Adel M. Salem, Sayed Gomaa, A.N. El-hoshoudy. Key aspects of polymeric nanofluids as a new enhanced oil recovery approach: A comprehensive review. *Fuel* **2024**, *368*, 131515. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2024.131515>

4. Haiyang Zhang, Muhammad Arif. Residual trapping capacity of subsurface systems for geological storage of CO₂: Measurement techniques, meta-analysis of influencing factors, and future outlook. *Earth-Science Reviews* **2024**, *252*, 104764. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.earscirev.2024.104764>

5. Yasin Noruzi, Mohammad Sharifi, Jalal Fahimpour, Maziyar Sabet, Mohammad Akbari, Seyednooroldin Hosseini. The State-of-the-Art of wettability alteration in sandstones and Carbonates: A mechanistic review. *Fuel* **2024**, *356*, 129570. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2023.129570>

6. Samah A. M. Abou-alfitooh, A. N. El-hoshoudy. Eco-friendly Modified Biopolymers for Enhancing Oil Production: A Review. *Journal of Polymers and the Environment* **2023**, *61* <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10924-023-03132-1>

7. Iman Nowrouzi, Amir H. Mohammadi, Abbas Khaksar Manshad. A natural polymer extracted from Chia seeds for application in chemical enhanced oil recovery by taper polymer concentration (TPC) and alkali-polymer (AP) slug injection into sandstone oil reservoirs. *Fuel* **2023**, *350*, 128738. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2023.128738>

8. Stella I. Eyitayo, Kazeem A. Lawal, Marshall C. Watson, Oladoyin Kolawole, Ibrahim Abdullahi, Asekhome U. Yadau, Oluchukwu M. Okoh, Saka Matemilola, Tunde Alabi. Coupled tripartite investigation of breaker fluid invasion and impact on hydrocarbon recovery in sandstone reservoirs. *Petroleum Research* **2023**, *8* (3) , 338-349. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ptlrs.2022.11.002>



from carbonate reservoir through smart injection of nanoparticle and biosurfactant. *Journal of Petroleum Science and Engineering* **2022**, *216*, 110772. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.petrol.2022.110772>

10. Junqi Wang, Ruiqing Liu, Yiwen Tang, Junfeng Zhu, Yonghui Sun, Guanghua Zhang. Synthesis of Polycarboxylate Viscosity Reducer and the Effect of Different Chain Lengths of Polyether on Viscosity Reduction of Heavy Oil. *Polymers* **2022**, *14* (16), 3367. <https://doi.org/10.3390/polym14163367>

11. Sugandha Mahajan, Harender Yadav, Sandeep Rellegadla, Akhil Agrawal. Polymers for enhanced oil recovery: fundamentals and selection criteria revisited. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* **2021**, *105* (21-22), 8073-8090. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-021-11618-y>

12. Sandeep Rellegadla, Shikha Jain, Akhil Agrawal. A holistic approach to determine the enhanced oil recovery potential of hydroxyethylcellulose, tragacanth gum and carboxymethylcellulose. *Journal of Molecular Liquids* **2021**, *341*, 117334. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2021.117334>

Download PDF

Partners





Most Trusted. Most Cited. Most Read.

About

About ACS Publications
ACS & Open Access
ACS Membership
ACS Publications Blog

Resources and Information

Journals A-Z
Books and Reference
Advertising Media Kit
Institutional Sales
ACS Publishing Center
Privacy Policy
Terms of Use

Support & Contact

Help
Live Chat
FAQ

Connect with ACS Publications



[Home](#) [Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering](#) [Article](#)



Bacterial community analysis of biofilm on API 5LX carbon steel in an oil reservoir environment

Research Paper Published: 21 September 2020

Volume 44, pages 355–368, (2021) [Cite this article](#)

Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering

[Aims and scope](#)[Submit manuscript](#)

[Punniyakotti Elumalai](#), [Mohamad S. AlSalhi](#) , [Sanjeet Mehariya](#), [Obulisamy Parthiba Karthikeyan](#), [Sandhanasamy Devanesan](#), [Punniyakotti Parthipan](#) & [Aruliah Rajasekar](#) 

 729 Accesses  13 Citations [Explore all metrics](#) →

Abstract

This study aimed to characterize the biofilm microbial community that causes corrosion of API 5LX carbon steel. API 5LX carbon steel coupons were incubated with raw produced water collected from two oil reservoir stations or filter-sterilized produced water. Biofilm 16S rRNA amplicon sequencing revealed that the bacterial community present in the biofilm was dominated by Proteobacteria, including *Marinobacter hydrocarbonoclaustics* and *Marinobacter alkaliphilus*. Electrochemical analysis such as impedance and polarization results indicated

that Proteobacteria biofilm accelerated corrosion by ~ twofold (2.1 ± 0.61 mm/years) or ~ fourfold ($\sim 3.7 \pm 0.42$ mm/years) when compared to the control treatment (0.95 ± 0.1 mm/years). Scanning electron and atomic force microscopy revealed the presence of a thick biofilm and pitting corrosion. X-ray diffraction revealed higher amounts of the corrosion products Fe_2O_3 , $\gamma\text{-FeOOH}$, and $\alpha\text{-FeOOH}$, and confirmed that the microbial biofilm strongly oxidized the iron and contributed to the acceleration of corrosion of carbon metal API 5LX.

i This is a preview of subscription content, [log in via an institution](#)  to check access.

Access this article

Log in via an institution

Buy article PDF 39,95 €

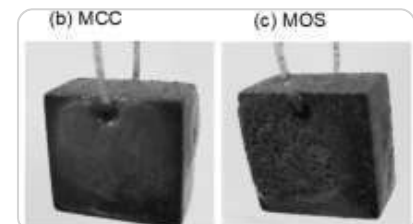
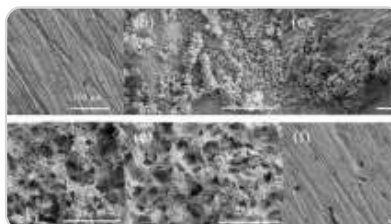
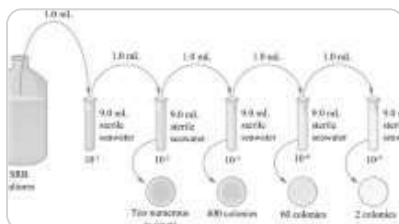
Price includes VAT (India)

Instant access to the full article PDF.

Rent this article via [DeepDyve](#) 

[Institutional subscriptions](#) 

Similar content being viewed by others



Localised Corrosion of API 5L X65 Carbon Steel in Marine Environments: The Role of Sulfate-...

Article | 14 November 2022

Corrosion of Q235 carbon steel induced by sulfate-reducing bacteria in groundwater: corrosio...

Article | 15 December 2023

Changes in microbial community in the presence of oil and chemical dispersant an...

Article | 27 May 2020

References

1. Silva TR, Verde LCL, Santos Neto EV, Oliveira VM (2013) Diversity analyses of microbial communities in petroleum samples from Brazilian oil fields. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 81:57–70. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2012.05.005>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)
2. Lv L, Zhou L, Wang LY, Liu JF, Gu JD, Mu BZ, Yang SZ (2016) Selective inhibition of methanogenesis by sulfate in enrichment culture with production water from low-temperature oil reservoir. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 108:133–141. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2015.11.002>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)
3. Struchtemeyer CG, Davis JP, Elshahed MS (2011) Influence of the drilling mud formulation process on the bacterial communities in thermogenic natural gas wells of the Barnett Shale. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 77:4744–4753. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00233-11>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)
4. Santillan EFU, Choi W, Bennett PC, Diouma Leyris J (2015) The effects of biocide use on the microbiology and geochemistry of produced water in the Eagle Ford formation, Texas, U.S.A. *J Pet Sci Eng* 135:1–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.petrol.2015.07.028>

5. Struchtemeyer CG, Elshahed MS, Rosas O, Basseguy R, Sztyler M, Beech IB (2012) Bacterial communities associated with hydraulic fracturing fluids in thermogenic natural gas wells in North Central Texas, USA. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 81:13–25. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6941.2011.01196.x>

6. Wuchter C, Banning E, Mincer TJ, Drenzek NJ, Coolen MJ (2013) Microbial diversity and methanogenic activity of antrim shale formation waters from recently fractured wells. *Front Microbiol* 4:1–14. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2013.00367>

7. Dawson JL, John G, Oliver K (2010) Management of corrosion in the oil and gas industry. *Shreir's Corros*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-044452787-5.00168-2>

8. Shahriar A, Sadiq R, Tesfamariam S (2012) Risk analysis for oil & gas pipelines: a sustainability assessment approach using fuzzy based bow-tie analysis. *J Loss Prev Process Ind* 25:505–523. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jlp.2011.12.007>

9. Suflita JM, Aktas DF, Oldham AL, Perez-Ibarra BM, Duncan K (2012) Molecular tools to track bacteria responsible for fuel deterioration and microbiologically influenced corrosion. *Biofouling* 28:1003–1010. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08927014.2012.723695>

10. Lenhart TR, Duncan KE, Beech IB, Sunner JA, Smith W, Bonifay V, Biri B, Suflita JM (2014) Identification and characterization of microbial biofilm communities associated with corroded oil pipeline surfaces. *Biofouling* 30:823–835.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/08927014.2014.931379>

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

11. Stipanicev M, Turcu F, Esnault L et al (2014) Corrosion of carbon steel by bacteria from North Sea offshore seawater injection systems: Laboratory investigation. *Bioelectrochemistry* 97:76–88. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioelechem.2013.09.006>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

12. Narenkumar J, Elumalai P, Subashchandrabose S, Megharaj M, Balagurunathan R, Murugan K, Rajasekar A (2019) Role of 2-mercaptopyridine on control of microbial influenced corrosion of copper CW024A metal in cooling water system. *Chemosphere* 222:611–618. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.01.193>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

13. Elumalai P, Parthipan P, Narenkumar J, Anandakumar B, Madhavan J, Oh BT, Rajasekar A (2019) Role of thermophilic bacteria (*Bacillus* and *Geobacillus*) on crude oil degradation and biocorrosion in oil reservoir environment. *Biotech* 9:79.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-019-1604-0>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

14. Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Ting YP, Rahman PKS, Rajasekar A (2018) Characterization of hydrocarbon degrading bacteria isolated from Indian crude oil reservoir and their influence on biocorrosion of carbon steel API 5LX. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 129:67–80.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2018.01.006>

15. Landoulsi J, Cooksey KE, Dupres V (2011) Review—interactions between diatoms and stainless steel: focus on biofouling and biocorrosion. *Biofouling* 27:1105–1124.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/08927014.2011.629043>

16. Li CY, Li JY, Mbadinga SM, Liu JF, Gu JD, Mu BZ (2015) Analysis of bacterial and archaeal communities along a high-molecular-weight polyacrylamide transportation pipeline system in an oil field. *Int J Mol Sci* 16:7445–7461.
<https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms16047445>

17. Parthipan P, Narenkumar J, Elumalai P, Preethi PS, Nanthini AUR, Agrawal A, Rajasekar A (2017) Neem extract as a green inhibitor for microbiologically influenced corrosion of carbon steel API 5LX in a hypersaline environments. *J Mol Liq* 240:121–127.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2017.05.059>

18. Li H, Yang SZ, Mu BZ, Rong ZF, Zhang J (2007) Molecular phylogenetic diversity of the microbial community associated with a high-temperature petroleum reservoir at an offshore oilfield. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 60:74–84. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6941.2006.00266.x>

19. Anandkumar B, George RP, Tamilvani S, Kamachi NP, Mudali U (2011) Studies on microbiologically influenced corrosion of SS304 by a novel manganese oxidizer, *Bacillus flexus*. *Biofouling* 27:675–683. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08927014.2011.597001>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

20. Emerson D (2018) The role of iron-oxidizing bacteria in biocorrosion: a review. *Biofouling* 34:989–1000. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08927014.2018.1526281>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

21. Zhang Y, Ma Y, Duan J, Li X, Wang J, Hou B (2019) Analysis of marine microbial communities colonizing various metallic materials and rust layers. *Biofouling* 35:429–442. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08927014.2019.1610881>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

22. Pillay C, Lin J (2013) Metal corrosion by aerobic bacteria isolated from stimulated corrosion systems: effects of additional nitrate sources. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 83:158–165. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2013.05.013>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

23. Yuan SJ, Choong AMF, Pehkonen SO (2007) The influence of the marine aerobic *Pseudomonas* strain on the corrosion of 70/30 Cu-Ni alloy. *Corros Sci* 49:4352–4385. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corsci.2007.04.009>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

24. Herrera LK, Videla HA (2009) Role of iron-reducing bacteria in corrosion and protection of carbon steel. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 63:891–895. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2009.06.003>

25. Hilbert LR, Bagge-Ravn D, Kold J, Gram L (2003) Influence of surface roughness of stainless steel on microbial adhesion and corrosion resistance. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 52:175–185. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-8305\(03\)00104-5](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0964-8305(03)00104-5)

26. Bermont-Bouis D, Janvier M, Grimont PAD, Dupont I, Vallaeyts T (2007) Both sulfate-reducing bacteria and Enterobacteriaceae take part in marine biocorrosion of carbon steel. *J Appl Microbiol* 102:161–168. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2672.2006.03053.x>

27. Vastra M, Salvin P, Roos C (2016) MIC of carbon steel in Amazonian environment: electrochemical, biological and surface analyses. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 112:98–107. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2016.05.004>

28. Dheilly A, Linossier I, Darchen A, Hadjiev D, Corbel C, Alonso V (2008) Monitoring of microbial adhesion and biofilm growth using electrochemical impedancemetry. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 79:157–164. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-008-1404-7>

29. Wang X, Melchers RE (2017) Corrosion of carbon steel in presence of mixed deposits under stagnant seawater conditions. *J Loss Prev Process Ind* 45:29–42. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jlp.2016.11.013>

30. Elumalai P, Parthipan P, Narenkumar J, Sarankumar S, Karthikeyan OB, Rajasekar A (2017) Influence of thermophilic bacteria on corrosion of carbon steel in hyper chloride environment. *Int J Environ Res* 11:339–347. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s41742-017-0031-5>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

31. Rajasekar A, Xiao W, Sethuraman M, Elumalai P (2017) Airborne microorganisms associated with corrosion of structural engineering materials. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 24(9):8120–8136. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-8501-z>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

32. Han L, Shaobin H, Zhendong W, Pengfei C, Yongqing Z (2016) Performance of a new suspended filler biofilter for removal of nitrogen oxides under thermophilic conditions and microbial community analysis. *Sci Total Environ* 562:533–541. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2016.04.084>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

33. Procópio L (2019) The role of biofilms in the corrosion of steel in marine environments. *World J Microbiol Biotechnol* 35:73. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11274-019-2647-4>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

34. Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Narenkumar J, Machuca LL, Murugan K, Karthikeyan OP, Rajasekar A (2018) *Allium sativum* (garlic extract) as a green corrosion inhibitor with biocidal properties for the control of MIC in carbon steel and stainless steel in oilfield environments. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 132:66–73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2018.05.005>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

35. Huttunen-Saarivirta E, Honkanen M, Lepistö T, Kuokkala VT, Koivisto L, Bergc CG (2012) Microbiologically influenced corrosion (MIC) in stainless steel heat exchanger. *Appl Surf Sci* 258:6512–6526. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2012.03.068>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

36. Rajasekar A, Anandkumar B, Maruthamuthu S, Ting YP, Rahman PK (2010) Characterization of corrosive bacterial consortia isolated from petroleum-product-transporting pipelines. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 85:1175–1188. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-009-2289-9>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

37. Teng F, Guan YT, Zhu WP (2008) Effect of biofilm on cast iron pipe corrosion in drinking water distribution system: corrosion scales characterization and microbial community structure investigation. *Corros Sci* 50:2816–2823. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corsci.2008.07.008>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

38. Narenkumar J, Parthipan P, Madhavan J, Murugan K, Marpu SB, Suresh AK, Rajasekar A (2018) Bioengineered silver nanoparticles as potent anti-corrosive inhibitor for mild steel in cooling towers. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 25:5412. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0768-6>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

39. Ashassi-Sorkhabi H, Moradi-Haghighi M, Zarrini G (2012) The effect of *Pseudoxanthomonas* sp. as manganese oxidizing bacterium on the corrosion behavior of carbon steel. *Mater Sci Eng C* 32:303–309. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.msec.2011.10.033>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

40. Marconnet C, Dagbert C, Roy M, Féron D (2008) Stainless steel ennoblement in freshwater: from exposure tests to mechanisms. *Corros Sci* 50:2342–2352.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corsci.2008.05.007>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

41. Moos O, Gümpel P (2008) Comparison of the microbiological influence on the electrochemical potential of stainless steel between macro- and micro-areas of specimens. *Electrochim Acta* 54:53–59. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.electacta.2008.01.105>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

42. Angel P (1999) Understanding microbially influenced corrosion mediated changes in surface chemistry as biofilm. *Curr Opin Biotechnol* 10:269–272

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

43. Procopio L (2020) Changes in microbial community in the presence of oil and chemical dispersant and their effects on the corrosion of API 5L steel coupons in a marine-simulated microcosm. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 104:6397–6411.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-020-10688-8>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

44. Junzhang L, Bin H, Gongzhe C, Jing W, Yun F, Xiaoming T, Weidong W (2014) A study on the microbial community structure in oil reservoirs developed by water flooding. *J Petrol Sci Eng* 122:354–359. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.petrol.2014.07.030>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

45. Enning D, Venzlaff H, Garrelfs J, Dinh HT, Meyer V, Mayrhofer K, Hassel AW, Stratmann M, Widdel F (2012) Marine sulfate-reducing bacteria cause serious

corrosion of iron under electroconductive biogenic mineral crust. *Environ Microbiol* 14:1772–1787. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1462-2920.2012.02778.x>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

46. Venzlaff H, Enning D, Srinivasan J, Mayrhofer K, Hassel AW, Widdel F, Stratmann M (2013) Accelerated cathodic reaction in microbial corrosion of iron due to direct electron uptake by sulfate-reducing bacteria. *Corros Sci* 66:88–96. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corsci.2012.09.006>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

47. Li XX, Mbadanga SM, Liu JF, Zhou L, Yang SZ, Gu JD, Mu BZ (2017) Microbiota and their affiliation with physiochemical characteristics of different subsurface petroleum reservoirs. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 120:170–185. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2017.02.005>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

48. Okoro C, Ekun OA, Nwume MI, Lin J (2016) Molecular analysis of microbial community structures in Nigerian oilproduction and processing facilities in order to access souringcorrosion and methanogenesis. *Corro Sci* 103:242–254. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corsci.2015.11.024>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

49. Mbadanga SM, Wang LY, Zhou L, Liu JF, Gu JD, Mu BZ (2011) Microbial communities involved in anaerobic degradation of alkanes. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 65:1–13. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2010.11.009>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

50. Nazina TN, Tourova TP, Poltarauș AB, Novikova EV, Grigoryan AA, Ivanova AE, Lysenko AM, Petrunyaka VV, Osipov GA, Belyaev SS, Ivanov MV (2001) Taxonomic study of aerobic thermophilic Bacilli: descriptions of *Geobacillus subterraneus* gen. nov., sp. nov. and *Geobacillus uzenensis* sp. nov. from petroleum reservoirs and transfer of *Bacillus stearothermophilus*, *Bacillus thermocatenulatus*, *Bacillus thermoleovorans*, *Bacillus kaustophilus*, *Bacillus thermodenitrificans* to *Geobacillus* as the new combinations *G. stearothermophilus*, *G. th.* Int J Syst Evol Microbiol 51:433–446.
<https://doi.org/10.1099/00207713-51-2-433>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

51. Wei L, Ma F, Zhao L, Zhang Z, Wang Q (2008) The molecular biology identification of a hydrolyzed polyacrylamide (HPAM) degrading bacteria strain H5 and biodegradation product analysis. J Biotech 136:S669. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2008.07.1552>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

52. Magot M (2005) Indigenous microbial communities in oil fields. In: Ollivier B, Magot M (eds) Petroleum Microbiology. ASM Press, Washington, pp 21–34

[Google Scholar](#)

53. Elumalai P, Parthipan P, Karthikeyan OP, Rajasekar A (2017) Enzyme-mediated biodegradation of long-chain n-alkanes (C32 and C40) by thermophilic bacteria. Biotech 7:116. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-017-0773-y>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

54. Tsesmetzis N, Alsop EB, Vigneron A, Marcelis F, Head IM, Lomans BP (2016) Microbial community analysis of three hydrocarbon reservoir cores provides valuable insights for the assessment of reservoir souring potential. Int Biodeterior Biodegrad 126:177–188.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2016.09.002>

55. Guan J, Xia LP, Wang LY, Liu JF, Gu JD, Mua BZ (2013) Diversity and distribution of sulfate-reducing bacteria in four petroleum reservoirs detected by using 16S rRNA and dsrAB genes. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 76:58–66.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2012.06.021>

56. Song B, Palleroni NJ, Häggblom MM (2000) Isolation and characterization of diverse halobenzoate-degrading denitrifying bacteria from soils and sediments. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 66:3446–3453. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.66.8.3446-3453.2000>

57. Cornish Shartau SL, Yurkiw M, Lin S, Grigoryan AA, Lambo A, Park HS, Lomans BP, van der Biezen E, Jetten MS, Voordouw G (2010) Ammonium concentrations in produced waters from a mesothermic oil field subjected to nitrate injection decrease through formation of denitrifying biomass and anammox activity. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 76:4977–4987. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.00596-10>

58. Li XX, Liu JF, Yao F, Wu WL, Yang SZ, Mbadinga SM, Gu JD, Mu BZ (2016) Dominance of *Desulfotignum* in sulfate-reducing community in high sulfate production-water of high temperature and corrosive petroleum reservoirs. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 114:45–56.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2016.05.018>

59. Borenstein SW (1994) Microbiologically influenced corrosion handbook. Woodhead, Cambridge

[Book](#) [Google Scholar](#)

60. Karn SK, Fang G, Duan J (2017) *Bacillus* sp. acting as dual role for corrosion induction and corrosion inhibition with carbon steel (CS). Front Microbiol 8:2038. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2017.02038>

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

61. Little B (1998) The role of biomineralization in microbiologically influenced corrosion. Biodegradation 9:1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1008264313065>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

62. Busalmen JP, Vázquez M, De Sánchez R (2002) New evidences on the catalase mechanism of microbial corrosion. Electrochim Acta 47:1857–1865. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0013-4686\(01\)00899-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0013-4686(01)00899-4)

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

63. Muthukumar N, Mohanan S, Maruthamuthu S, Subramanian P, Palaniswamy N, Raghavan M (2003) Role of *Gallionella* sp. and *Brucella* sp. in oil degradation and corrosion. Electrochem Commun 5:421–425. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1388-2481\(03\)00093-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1388-2481(03)00093-6)

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

64. Juzeliunas E, Ramanauskas R, Lugauskas A, Leinartas K, Samulevicien M, Sudavicius A (2006) Influence of wild strain *Bacillus mycoideson* metals: from corrosion acceleration

to environmentally friendly protection. *Electrochim Acta* 51:6085–6090.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.electacta.2006.01.067>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

65. Ress J, Monrrabal G, Díaz A, Pérez-Pérez J, Bastidas JM, Bastidas DM (2020) Microbiologically influenced corrosion of welded aisi 304 stainless steel pipe in well water. *Eng Fail Anal* 116:104734. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engfailanal.2020.104734>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

66. Vincle E, Boon N, Verstraete W (2001) Analysis of the microbial communities on corroded concrete sewer pipes—a case study. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 57:776–785. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s002530100826>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

67. Beale DJ, Morrison PD, Key C, Palombo EA (2014) Metabolic profiling of biofilm bacteria known to cause microbial influenced corrosion. *Water Sci Tech* 69:1–8. <https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2013.425>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

68. Salerno JL, Little B, Lee J, Hamdan LJ (2018) Exposure to crude oil and chemical dispersant may impact marine microbial biofilm composition and steel corrosion. *Front Mar Sci* 5:196. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2018.00196>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Acknowledgements

The authors thank DST-SERB (Proj. File.No. EEQ/2016/000449). The authors are grateful to the Researchers Supporting Project Number (RSP-2020/68), King Saud University, Riyadh,

Saudi Arabia.

Author information

Authors and Affiliations

School of Environment, South China Normal University, University Town, Guangzhou, 510006, Guandong, China

Punniyakotti Elumalai

Department of Physics and Astronomy, College of Science, King Saud University, P.O. Box-2455, Riyadh, 11451, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

Mohamad S. AlSalhi & Sandhanasamy Devanesan

Department of Engineering, University of Campania “Luigi Vanvitelli”, Real Casa Dell’Annunziata, Via Roma 29, 81031, Aversa, CE, Italy

Sanjeet Mehariya

College of Technology, University of Houston, Houston, TX, 77204, USA

Obulisamy Parthiba Karthikeyan

Electro-Materials Research Laboratory, Centre for Nanoscience and Technology, Pondicherry University, Puducherry, 605014, India

Punniyakotti Parthipan

Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore, 632115, Tamil Nadu, India

Aruliah Rajasekar

Corresponding authors

Correspondence to [Mohamad S. AlSalhi](#) or [Aruliah Rajasekar](#).

Ethics declarations

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

Additional information

Publisher's Note

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Electronic supplementary material

Below is the link to the electronic supplementary material.

Supplementary file1 (DOCX 133 kb)

Rights and permissions

Reprints and permissions

About this article

Cite this article

Elumalai, P., AlSalhi, M.S., Mehariya, S. *et al.* Bacterial community analysis of biofilm on API 5LX carbon steel in an oil reservoir environment. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* **44**, 355–368 (2021). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-020-02447-w>

Received
27 June 2020

Accepted
10 September 2020

Published
21 September 2020

Issue Date
February 2021

DOI

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-020-02447-w>

Keywords

Biocorrosion

Biotic system

MiSeq analysis

Proteobacteria

Weight loss

[Home](#) > [Biotechnology for Sustainable Environment](#) > Chapter

Biogenic Nanoparticles and Strategies of Nano-bioremediation to Remediate PAHs for a Sustainable Future

| Chapter | First Online: 01 July 2021

| pp 317–337 | [Cite this chapter](#)



Biotechnology for Sustainable Environment

[Punniyakotti Parthipan](#) , [Chandar Prakash](#), [Dhandapani Perumal](#), [Punniyakotti Elumalai](#), [Aruliah Rajasekar](#) & [Liang Cheng](#)

 1001 Accesses  1 [Citations](#)

Abstract

Polyaromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) are considered as dangerous contaminants in water and soil, which are highly toxic, and also carcinogenic to living organisms including humans. The concerns on the PAHs removal are increased due to the difficulties in their removal from contaminated water and soil. Bioremediation technology is the most promising, cost-effective, and eco-friendly approach to remove the hydrocarbons by using potential

microorganisms. Nevertheless, the existing bioremediation technology has important limitations, such as, poor efficiency of microbial communities in the field, and lesser bioavailability of pollutants. To overcome these issues, advanced nano-biotechnology could be used. In recent studies, functionalized biogenic nanomaterials have shown possible PAH removal efficiency by adsorbing/desorbing them. Also, nano-sized photocatalysts can be used for photocatalytic oxidation of adsorbed or separated PAHs. Combining these integrated approaches will make a significant impact on the bioremediation of PAH contaminants. Nano-bioremediation could play an important role in mobility, micelle formation, and increasing bioavailability, which will assist in the removal/utilization of PAHs by biological (i.e., using microorganisms) or physicochemical (i.e., photocatalysis) methods.

 This is a preview of subscription content, [log in via an institution](#)  to check access.

Access this chapter

[Log in via an institution](#)

^ Chapter

EUR 29.95
Price includes VAT (India)

Available as PDF
Read on any device
Instant download
Own it forever

[Buy Chapter](#) →

^ eBook

EUR 181.89
Price includes VAT (India)

Available as EPUB and PDF

Read on any device

Instant download

Own it forever

Buy eBook →

^ **Softcover Book**

EUR 219.99

Price excludes VAT (India)

Compact, lightweight edition

Dispatched in 3 to 5 business days

Free shipping worldwide - [see info](#)

Buy Softcover Book →

^ **Hardcover Book**

EUR 219.99

Price excludes VAT (India)

Durable hardcover edition

Dispatched in 3 to 5 business days

Free shipping worldwide - [see info](#)

Buy Hardcover Book →

Tax calculation will be finalised at checkout

Purchases are for personal use only

[Institutional subscriptions](#) →

References

Azubuiké CC, Chikere CB, Okpokwasili GC (2016) Bioremediation techniques—classification based on site of application: principles, advantages, limitations and prospects. *World J Microbiol Biotechnol* 32:180

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Bamforth SM, Singleton I (2005) Bioremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: current knowledge and future directions. *J Chem Technol Biotechnol* 80:723–736

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Baragano D, Alonso J, Gallego JR, Lobo MC, Gil-Díaz M (2020) Magnetite nanoparticles for the remediation of soils co-contaminated with As and PAHs. *Chem Eng J* 399:125809

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Basak G, Hazra C, Sen R (2020) Biofunctionalized nanomaterials for *in situ* clean-up of hydrocarbon contamination: a quantum jump in global bioremediation research. *J Environ Manag* 256:109913

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Behera BK, Das A, Sarkar DJ, Weerathunge P, Parida PK, Das BK, Thavamani P, Ramanathan R, Bansal V (2018) Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in inland aquatic ecosystems: Perils and remedies through biosensors and bioremediation. *Environ Pollut* 241:212–233

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Cai H, Sun L, Wang Y, Song T, Bao M, Yang X (2019) Unprecedented efficient degradation of phenanthrene in water by intimately coupling novel ternary composite $\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4/\text{MnO}_2$ -

Ag₃PO₄ and functional bacteria under visible light irradiation. Chem Eng J 369:1078–1092

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Caliani I, Porcelloni S, Mori G, Frenzilli G, Ferraro M, Marsili L, Casini S, Fossi MC (2009) Genotoxic effects of produced waters in mosquito fish (*Gambusia affinis*). Ecotoxicology 18:75–80

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Carls MG, Holland L, Larsen M, Collier TK, Scholz NL, Incardona JP (2008) Fish embryos are damaged by dissolved PAHs, not oil particles. Aquat Toxicol 88:121–127

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Chaudhary A, Sharma P, Kaur A, Kumar R, Mehta SK (2018) Surfactant coated silica nanoparticles as smart scavengers for adsorptive removal of naphthalene. J Nanosci Nanotechnol 18:3218–3229

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Cheng M, Zeng G, Huang D, Lai C, Xu P, Zhang C, Liu Y (2016) Hydroxyl radicals based advanced oxidation processes (AOPs) for remediation of soils contaminated with organic compounds: a review. Chem Eng J 284:582–598

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Christiansen JS, George SG (1995) Contamination of food by crude oil affects food selection and growth performance, but not appetite, in an Arctic fish, the polar cod (*Boreogadus saida*). Polar Biol 15:277–281

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Clarance P, Luvankar B, Sales J, Khusro A, Agastian P, Tack JC, Khulaifi MMA, AL-Shwaiman HA, Elgorban AM, Syed A, Kim HJ (2020) Green synthesis and characterization of gold nanoparticles using endophytic fungi *Fusarium solani* and its in-vitro anticancer and biomedical applications. Saudi J Biol Sci 27:706–712

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Colin JA, Pech-Pech IE, Oviedo M, Aguila SA, Romo-Herrera JM, Contreras OE (2018) Gold nanoparticles synthesis assisted by marine algae extract: biomolecules shells from a green chemistry approach. Chem Phys Lett 708:210–215

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Cui XY, Jia F, Chen YX, Gan J (2011) Influence of single-walled carbon nanotubes on microbial availability of phenanthrene in sediment. Ecotoxicology 20:1277–1285

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Diaz D, Care A, Sunna A (2018) Bioengineering strategies for protein-based nanoparticles. Genes 9:370–400

[Article](#) [PubMed Central](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

El-Rafie HM, El-Rafie MH, Zahran MK (2013) Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles using polysaccharides extracted from marine macro algae. Carbohydr Polym 96:403–410

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Fatemi M, Mollania N, Momeni-Moghaddam M, Sadeghifar F (2018) Extracellular biosynthesis of magnetic iron oxide nanoparticles by *Bacillus cereus* strain HMH1: characterization and in vitro cytotoxicity analysis on MCF-7 and 3T3 cell lines. J Biotechnol 270:1–11

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Fatima R, Priya M, Indurthi L, Radhakrishnan V, Sudhakaran R (2020) Biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles using red algae *Portieria hornemannii* and its antibacterial activity against fish pathogens. *Microb Pathog* 138:103780

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Fayaz AM, Girilal M, Rahman M, Venkatesan R, Kalaichelvan PT (2011) Biosynthesis of silver and gold nanoparticles using thermophilic bacterium *Geobacillus stearothermophilus*. *Process Biochem* 46:1958–1962

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gan S, Lau EV, Ng HK (2009) Remediation of soils contaminated with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs). *J Hazard Mater* 172:532–549

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Ganesan V, Hariram M, Vivekanandhan S, Muthuramkumar S (2020) *Periconium* sp. (endophytic fungi) extract mediated sol-gel synthesis of ZnO nanoparticles for antimicrobial and antioxidant applications. *Mater Sci Semicond Process* 105:104739

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gholami F, Mosmeri H, Shavandi M, Dastgheib SMM, Amoozegar MA (2019) Application of encapsulated magnesium peroxide (MgO_2) nanoparticles in permeable reactive barrier (PRB) for naphthalene and toluene bioremediation from groundwater. *Sci Total Environ* 655:633–640

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Ghorbani HR (2017) Biosynthesis of nanosilver particles using extract of *Salmonella typhirium*. Arab J Chem 10:S1699–S1702

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gong C, Sun S, Zhang Y, Sun L, Su Z, Wu A, Wei G (2019) Hierarchical nanomaterials via biomolecular self-assembly and bioinspiration for energy and environmental applications. Nanoscale 11:4147–4182

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gonzalez-Ballesteros N, Prado-Lopez S, Rodriguez-Gonzalez JB, Lastra M, Rodriguez-Argüelles MC (2017) Green synthesis of gold nanoparticles using brown algae *Cystoseira baccata*: Its activity in colon cancer cells. Colloids Surf B 153:190–198

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gross E, Dean F, Gabor T, Somorjai A (2015) Polymer-encapsulated metallic nanoparticles as a bridge between homogeneous and heterogeneous catalysis. Catal Lett 145:126–138

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gudikandula K, Vadapally P, Charya MAS (2017) Biogenic synthesis of silver nanoparticles from white rot fungi: Their characterization and antibacterial studies. OpenNano 2:64–78

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Huang XD, El-Alawi Y, Penrose DM, Glick BR, Greenberg BM (2004) A multiprocess phytoremediation system for removal of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons from contaminated soils. Environ Pollut 130:465–476

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Imam A, Suman SK, Singh R, Vempatapu BP, Ray A, Kanaujia PK (2021) Application of laccase immobilized rice straw biochar for anthracene degradation. Environ Pollut 268:115827

[Google Scholar](#)

Islam MN, Jo YT, Park JH (2012) Remediation of PAHs contaminated soil by extraction using subcritical water. J Ind Eng Chem 18:1689–1693

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Jha AK, Prasad K, Kulkarni AR (2009) Synthesis of TiO₂ nanoparticles using microorganisms. Colloids Surf B 71:226–229

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Jin X, Yu B, Lin J, Chen Z (2016) Integration of biodegradation and nano-oxidation for removal of PAHs from aqueous solution. ACS Sustain Chem Eng 4:4717–4723

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Khanna P, Kaur A, Goyal D (2019) Algae-based metallic nanoparticles: Synthesis, characterization and applications. J Microbiol Methods 163:105656

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Kobashigawa JM, Robles CA, Ricci MLM, Carmaran CC (2019) Influence of strong bases on the synthesis of silver nanoparticles (AgNPs) using the ligninolytic fungi *Trametes trogii*. Saudi J Biol Sci 26:1331–1337

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Kuppusamy S, Palanisami T, Megharaj M, Venkateswarlu K, Naidu R (2016a) In-situ remediation approaches for the management of contaminated sites: a comprehensive overview. *Rev Environ Contam Toxicol* 236:1–115

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Kuppusamy S, Palanisami T, Megharaj M, Venkateswarlu K, Naidu R (2016b) Ex-Situ remediation technologies for environmental pollutants: a critical perspective. *Rev Environ Contam Toxicol* 236:117–192

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Kuppusamy S, Thavamani P, Venkateswarlu K, Lee YB, Naidu R, Megharaj M (2016c) Remediation approaches for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) contaminated soils: Technological constraints, emerging trends and future directions. *Chemosphere* 1–25

[Google Scholar](#)

Laveille P, Falcimaigne A, Chamouveau F, Renard G, Drone J, Fajula F, Pulvin S, Thomas D, Bailly C, Galarneau A (2010) Hemoglobin immobilized on mesoporous silica as effective material for the removal of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons pollutants from water. *New J Chem* 34:2153–2165

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Lemaire J, Bues M, Kabeche T, Hanna K, Simonnot MO (2013) Oxidant selection to treat an aged PAH contaminated soil by in situ chemical oxidation. *J Environ Chem Eng* 1:1261–1268

[Google Scholar](#)

Ma WC, Immerzeel J, Bodt J (1995) Earthworm and food interactions on bioaccumulation and disappearance in soil of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons: studies on phenanthrene

and fluoranthene. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 32:226–232

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Mandal SK, Ojha N, Das N (2018a) Process optimization of benzo[ghi]perylene biodegradation by yeast consortium in presence of ZnO nanoparticles and produced biosurfactant using Box-Behnken design. *Front Biol* 13(6):418–424

[Google Scholar](#)

Mandal SK, Ojha N, Das N (2018b) Optimization of process parameters for the yeast mediated degradation of benzo[a]pyrene in presence of ZnO nanoparticles and produced biosurfactant using 3-level Box-Behnken design. *Ecol Eng* 120:497–503

[Google Scholar](#)

Meador J, Stein J, Reichert W, Varanasi U (1995) Bioaccumulation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons by marine organisms. *Rev Environ Contam Toxicol* 79–165

[Google Scholar](#)

Mohan SV, Kisa T, Ohkuma T, Kanaly RA, Shimizu Y (2006) Bioremediation technologies for treatment of PAH-contaminated soil and strategies to enhance process efficiency. *Rev Environ Sci Biotechnol* 5:347–374

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Mosallam FM, El-Sayyad GS, Fathy RM, El-Batal AI (2018) Biomolecules-mediated synthesis of selenium nanoparticles using *Aspergillus oryzae* fermented Lupin extract and gamma radiation for hindering the growth of some multidrug-resistant bacteria and pathogenic fungi. *Microb Pathog.* <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micpath.2018.06.013>

Mrozik A, Piotrowska-Seget Z, Labuzek S (2003) Bacterial degradation and bioremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Pol J Environ Stud* 12:15–25

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Muangchinda C, Rungsihiranrut A, Prombutara P, Soonglerdsongpha S, Pinyakong O (2018) 16S metagenomic analysis reveals adaptability of a mixed-PAH-degrading consortium isolated from crude oil contaminated seawater to changing environmental conditions. *J Hazard Mater* 357:119–127

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Ojha N, Mandal SK, Das N (2019) Enhanced degradation of indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene using *Candida tropicalis* NN4 in presence of iron nanoparticles and produced biosurfactant: a statistical approach. *3 Biotech* 9:86

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Owaid MN (2019) Green synthesis of silver nanoparticles by *Pleurotus* (oyster mushroom) and their bioactivity: Review. *Environ Nanotechnol Monitor Manage* 12:100256

[Google Scholar](#)

Paneque P, Caballero P, Parrado J, Gomez I, Tejada M (2020) Use of a biostimulant obtained from okara in the bioremediation of a soil polluted by used motor car oil. *J Hazard Mater* 389:121820

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan P, Preetham E, Machuca LL, Rahman PKSM, Murugan K, Rajasekar A (2017a) Biosurfactant and degradative enzymes mediated crude oil degradation by bacterium *Bacillus subtilis* A1. *Front Microbiol* 8:193

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Sathishkumar K, Sabarinathan D, Murugan K, Benelli G, Rajasekar A (2017b) Biosurfactant and enzyme mediated crude oil degradation by *Pseudomonas stutzeri* NA3 and *Acinetobacter baumannii* MN3. 3 Biotech 7:278

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Karthikeyan OP, Ting YP, Rajasekar A (2017c) A review on biodegradation of hydrocarbon and their influence on corrosion of carbon steel with special reference to petroleum industry. J Environ Biotechnol Res 6:12–33

[Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan P, Sabarinathan D, Angaiah S, Rajasekar A (2018) Glycolipid biosurfactant as an eco-friendly microbial inhibitor for the corrosion of carbon steel in vulnerable corrosive bacterial strains. J Mol Liq 261:473–479

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Patil MP, Kim G (2018) Marine microorganisms for synthesis of metallic nanoparticles and their biomedical applications. Colloids Surf B 172:487–495

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Perini BLB, Bitencourt RL, Daronch NA, Schneider ALS, de Oliveira D (2020) Surfactant-enhanced in-situ enzymatic oxidation: A bioremediation strategy for oxidation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in contaminated soils and aquifers. J Environ Chem Eng 8:104013

[Google Scholar](#)

Pourfadakari S, Ahmadi M, Jaafarzadeh N, Takdastan A, Neisi AA, Ghafari S, Jorfi S (2019) Remediation of PAHs contaminated soil using a sequence of soil washing with biosurfactant produced by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* strain PF2 and electrokinetic oxidation of desorbed solution, effect of electrode modification with Fe₃O₄ nanoparticles. J Hazard Mater 379:120839

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Presentato A, Piacenza E, Anikovskiy M, Cappelletti M, Zannoni D, Turner RJ (2018) Biosynthesis of selenium-nanoparticles and -nanorods as a product of selenite bioconversion by the aerobic bacterium *Rhodococcus aetherivorans* BCP1. New Biotechnol 41:1–8

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Pytlik N, Kaden J, Finger M, Naumann J, Wanke S, Machill S, Brunner E (2017) Biological synthesis of gold nanoparticles by the diatom *Stephanopyxis turris* and in vivo SERS analyses. Algal Res 28:9–15

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Qin Z, Zhao Z, Jiao W, Han Z, Xia H, Fang Y, Wang S, Ji L, Jiang Y (2020) Phenanthrene removal and response of bacterial community in the combined system of photocatalysis and PAH-degrading microbial consortium in laboratory system. Bioresour Technol 301:122736

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Reddy KR, Ala PR, Sharma S, Kumar SN (2006) Enhanced electrokinetic remediation of contaminated manufactured gas plant soil. Eng Geol 85:132–146

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Ruan B, Wu P, Lai X, Wang H, Li L, Chen L, Kang C, Zhu N, Dang Z, Lu G (2018) Effects of *Sphingomonas* sp. GY2B on the structure and physicochemical properties of stearic acid-modified montmorillonite in the biodegradation of phenanthrene. *Appl Clay Sci* 156:36–44

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Sadhasivam S, Vinayagam V, Balasubramaniyan M (2020) Recent advancement in biogenic synthesis of iron nanoparticles. *J Mol Struct* 1217:128372

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Sajid M, Nazal MK, Ihsanullah I (2021) Novel materials for dispersive (micro) solid-phase extraction of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in environmental water samples: A review. *Anal Chim Acta* 1141:246–262

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Salem DMSA, Ismail MM, Aly-Eldeen MA (2019) Biogenic synthesis and antimicrobial potency of iron oxide (Fe_3O_4) nanoparticles using algae harvested from the Mediterranean Sea, Egypt. *Egypt J Aquat Res* 45:197–204

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Sarma H, Prasad MNV (2015) Plant-microbe association-assisted removal of heavy metals and degradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, *petroleum geosciences: Indian contexts* springer, Switzerland pp. 219–236. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-03119-4_10

Sarma H, Prasad MNV (2016) Phytomanagement of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and heavy metals-contaminated sites in Assam, North Eastern State of India, for boosting bioeconomy. In: Prasad MNV (ed) *Bioremediation and bioeconomy*. Elsevier, pp 609–626

Sarma H, Sonowa S, Prasad MNV (2016a) Plant-microbiome assisted and biochar-amended remediation of heavy metals and polyaromatic compounds- a microcosmic study. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 176:288–299

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Sarma H, Islam NF, Borgohain P, Sarma A, Prasad MNV (2016b) Localization of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and heavy metals in surface soil of Asia's oldest oil and gas drilling site in Assam, Northeast India: implications for the bio economy. *Emerg Contam* 2(3):119–127

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Sarma H, Nava AR, Prasad MNV (2019) Mechanistic understanding and future prospect of microbe-enhanced phytoremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in soil. *Environ Technol Innov*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eti.2018.12.004>

Shanker U, Jassal V, Rani M (2017) Green synthesis of iron hexacyanoferrate nanoparticles: Potential candidate for the degradation of toxic PAHs. *J Environ Chem Eng* 5:4108–4120

[Google Scholar](#)

She B, Tao X, Huang T, Lu G, Zhou Z, Guo C, Dang Z (2016) Effects of nano bamboo charcoal on PAHs-degrading strain *Sphingomonas* sp. GY2B. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 125:35–42

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Srivastava N, Mukhopadhyay M (2013) Biosynthesis and structural characterization of selenium nanoparticles mediated by *Zooglea ramigera*. *Powder Technol* 244:26–29

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Subbaiya R, Saravanan M, Priya AR, Shankar KR, Selvam M, Ovais M, Barabadi H (2017) Biomimetic synthesis of silver nanoparticles from *Streptomyces atrovirens* and their potential anticancer activity against human breast cancer cells. *IET Nanobiotechnol* 11(8):965–972

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Suganeswari M (2011) Nano particles: a novel system in current century. *Int J Pharm Biol Arch* 2(2):847–854

[Google Scholar](#)

Suriyaraj SP, Ramadoss G, Chandraraj K, Selvakumar R (2019) One pot facile green synthesis of crystalline bio-ZrO₂ nanoparticles using *Acinetobacter sp.* KCSI1 under room temperature. *Mater Sci Eng C* 105:110021

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Tarafdar A, Sarkar TK, Chakraborty S, Sinha A, Masto RE (2018) Biofilm development of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on MWCNT buckypaper: Adsorption-synergic biodegradation of phenanthrene. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 157:327–334

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Tiwari M, Jain P, Hariharapura RC, Narayanan K, Udaya BK, Udupa N, Rao JV (2016) Biosynthesis of copper nanoparticles using copper-resistant *Bacillus cereus*, a soil isolate. *Process Biochem* 51:1348–1356

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Vago A, Szakacs G, Safran G, Horvath R, Pecz B, Lagzi I (2016) One-step green synthesis of gold nanoparticles by mesophilic filamentous fungi. *Chem Phys Lett* 645:1–4

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Wadhvani SA, Shedbalkar UU, Singh R, Chopade BA (2018) Biosynthesis of gold and selenium nanoparticles by purified protein from *Acinetobacter* sp. SW 30. *Enzym Microb Technol* 111:81–86

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Wang C, Li Y, Tan H, Zhang A, Xie Y, Wu B, Xu H (2019) A novel microbe consortium, nano-visible light photocatalyst and microcapsule system to degrade PAHs. *Chem Eng J* 359:1065–1074

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Wannoussa W, Hiligsmann S, Tasserou L, Masy T, Lambert SD, Heinrichs B, Al-Ahmad AE, Weekers F, Thonart P (2015) Effect of metal ions and metal nanoparticles encapsulated in porous silica on biphenyl biodegradation by *Rhodococcus erythropolis* T902.1. *J Sol-Gel Sci Technol* 75:235–245

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Wu Y, Teng Y, Li Z, Liao X, Luo Y (2008) Potential role of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) oxidation by fungal laccase in the remediation of an aged contaminated soil. *Soil Biol Biochem* 40:789–796

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Wu S, Sun A, Zhai F, Wang J, Xu W, Zhang Q, Volinsky AA (2011) Fe₃O₄ magnetic nanoparticles synthesis from tailings by ultrasonic chemical Co-precipitation. *Mater Lett*

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Yang X, Cai H, Bao M, Yu J, Lu J, Li Y (2017) Insight into the highly efficient degradation of PAHs in water over graphene oxide/Ag₃PO₄ composites under visible light irradiation. *Chem Eng J* 334:355–376

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Yu B, Jin X, Kuang Y, Megharaj M, Naidu R, Chen Z (2015) An integrated biodegradation and nano-oxidation used for the remediation of naphthalene from aqueous solution. *Chemosphere* 141:205–211

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Zhang H, Hu X (2018) Biosynthesis of Pd and Au as nanoparticles by a marine bacterium *Bacillus* sp. GP and their enhanced catalytic performance using metal oxides for 4-nitrophenol reduction. *Enzym Microb Technol* 113:59–66

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Zhang H, Wu F, Chen W, Zhang X, Alvarez PJJ, Ortega-Calvo JJ, Yang Y, Tao S, Wang X (2018) Carbon nanomaterials differentially impact mineralization kinetics of phenanthrene and indigenous microbial communities in a natural soil. *Impact* 11:146–155

[Google Scholar](#)

Author information

Authors and Affiliations

Electro-Materials Research Lab, Centre for Nanoscience and Technology, Pondicherry University, Puducherry, India

Punniyakotti Parthipan

Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India

Punniyakotti Parthipan, Dhandapani Perumal & Aruliah Rajasekar

Plant Genetic Engineering Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Vellore, Tamil Nadu, India

Chandar Prakash

SCNU Environmental Research Institute, Guangdong Provincial Key Laboratory of Chemical Pollution and Environmental Safety & MOE Key Laboratory of Theoretical Chemistry of Environment, School of Environment, South China Normal University, Guangzhou, PR, China

Punniyakotti Elumalai

School of Environment and Safety Engineering, Jiangsu University, Zhenjiang, China

Liang Cheng

Corresponding author

Correspondence to [Punniyakotti Parthipan](#).

Editor information

Editors and Affiliations

Oil & Gas Research Center, Sultan Qaboos University, Muscat, Oman

Sanket J. Joshi

Department of Microbiology, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University, Aurangabad, Maharashtra, India

Arvind Deshmukh

Department of Botany, Nanda Nath Saikia College, Titabar, Assam, India

Hemen Sarma

Rights and permissions

Copyright information

© 2021 The Author(s), under exclusive license to Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd.

About this chapter

Cite this chapter

Parthipan, P., Prakash, C., Perumal, D., Elumalai, P., Rajasekar, A., Cheng, L. (2021). Biogenic Nanoparticles and Strategies of Nano-bioremediation to Remediate PAHs for a Sustainable Future. In: Joshi, S.J., Deshmukh, A., Sarma, H. (eds) *Biotechnology for Sustainable Environment*. Springer, Singapore. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-16-1955-7_13

[.RIS](#) ↓ [.ENW](#) ↓ [.BIB](#) ↓

DOI	Published	Publisher Name
https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-16-1955-7_13	01 July 2021	Springer, Singapore

Print ISBN	Online ISBN	eBook Packages
978-981-16-1954-0	978-981-16-1955-7	Biomedical and Life Sciences
		Biomedical and Life Sciences (R0)

Publish with us

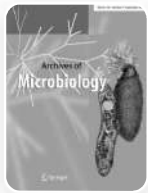
[Policies and ethics](#) 

Home Archives of Microbiology Article

Bacillus megaterium-induced biocorrosion on mild steel and the effect of *Artemisia pallens* methanolic extract as a natural corrosion inhibitor

Original Paper Published: 20 June 2020




Volume 202, pages 2311–2321, (2020) Cite this article



Archives of Microbiology

Aims and scope

Submit manuscript

Seenivasan Kokilaramani, Mohamad S. AlSalhi , Sandhanasamy Devanesan, Jayaraman Narenkumar, Aruliah Rajasekar  & Muthusamy Govarathanan 

 547 Accesses  18 Citations  1 Altmetric [Explore all metrics](#) →

Abstract

Methanolic extract of *Artemisia pallens* (MEAP) (Asteraceae) was explored as greenbiocorrosion inhibitor for mild steel 1010 in 1.5% sodium chloride environment. *Bacillus megaterium* SKR7 induces the development of biofilm on the metal surface and forms the pitting corrosion. MEAP was showed (25 ppm) optimum inhibition effect of biocorrosion and further corrosion rate was highly reduced (0.3335 mm/year) than the control system

(0.009 mm/year). The electrochemical study has supported the results with a higher value of total resistance ($34 \Omega \text{ cm}^2$) when compared to control systems. It reveals the formation of a protective layer on the metal surface and reduces the adsorption of biofilm. This was due to the antimicrobial effect of MEAP. Overall, the results recognized that MEAP used as a green corrosion inhibitor for MS 1010 with 83% inhibition efficiency.

i This is a preview of subscription content, [log in via an institution](#)  to check access.

Access this article

Log in via an institution

Buy article PDF 39,95 €

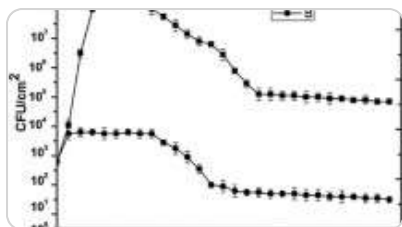
Price includes VAT (India)

Instant access to the full article PDF.

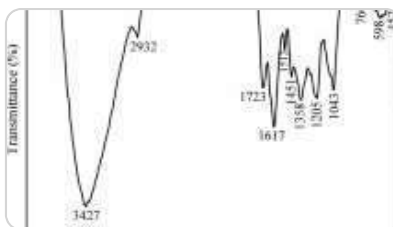
Rent this article via [DeepDyve](#) 

[Institutional subscriptions](#) →

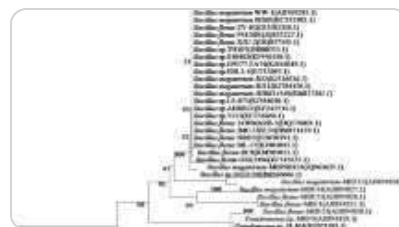
Similar content being viewed by others



Ginger extract as green biocide to control microbial corrosion of mild steel



Evaluation of Syzygium aromaticum aqueous extract as an eco-friendly inhibitor for...



Biogenic corrosion inhibitor on mild steel protection in concentrated HCl...

References

Abdallah M, Benoliel C, Drider D, Dhulster P, Chihib NE (2014) Biofilm formation and persistence on abiotic surfaces in the context of food and medical environments. *Arch Microbiol* 196(7):453–472. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-014-0983-1>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Ahmed SA, Makki HF (2020) Corrosion behavior of mild-steel in cooling towers using high salinity solution. In: *AIP Conference Proceedings* 2213(1):020178. AIP Publishing LLC. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0000274>

Aruliah R, Ting YP (2014) Characterization of corrosive bacterial consortia isolated from water in a cooling tower. *ISRN Corrosion*, Article ID 803219, p.11. doi: <https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/803219>

Atalah J, Blamey L, Köhler H, Alfaro-Valdés HM, Galarce C, Alvarado C, Sancy M, Páez M, Blamey JM (2020) Study of an Antarctic thermophilic consortium and its influence on the electrochemical behavior of aluminum alloy 7075–T6. *Bioelectrochemistry* 133:107450. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bioelechem.2019.107450>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Bail S, Buchbauer G, Schmidt E, Wanner J, Slavchev A, Stoyanova A, Denkova Z, Geissler M, Jirovetz L (2008) GC-MS-analysis, antimicrobial activities and olfactory evaluation of essential davana (*Artemisia pallens* Wall. ex DC) oil from India. *Nat Prod Commun* 3(7). doi: <https://doi.org/10.1177/1934578X0800300705>

Bensouda Z, Ellassiri E, Galai M, Sfaira M, Farah A, Touhami ME (2018) Corrosion inhibition of mild steel in 1 M HCl solution by *Artemisia Abrotanum* essential oil as an eco-friendly inhibitor. *J Mater Environ Sci* 9:1851–1865. <https://doi.org/10.26872/jmes.2018.9.6.205>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Bentham RH, Broadbent CR (1995) Field trial of biocides for control of *Legionella* in cooling towers. *Curr Microbiol* 30(3):167–172. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00296203>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Bora KS, Sharma A (2011) Evaluation of antioxidant and free-radical scavenging potential of *Artemisia absinthium*. *Pharm Biol* 49(12):1216–1223. <https://doi.org/10.3109/13880209.2011.578142>

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Bouyanzer A, Hammouti B (2004) A study of anti-corrosive effects of *Artemisia* oil on steel. *Pigm Resin Technol*. <https://doi.org/10.1108/03699420410560489>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Bruno WJ, Succi ND, Halpern AL (2000) Weighted neighbor joining: a likelihood-based approach to distance-based phylogeny reconstruction. *Mol Biol Evol* 17(1):189–197. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a026231>

Chauhan LR, Gunasekaran G (2007) Corrosion inhibition of mild steel by plant extract in dilute HCl medium. *Corros Sci* 49(3):1143–2116. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corsci.2006.08.012>

Chen C, Wang Y, Liu S, Feng R, Gu X, Qiao C (2019) Research on the application of compound microorganism preparation in reusing urban reclaimed water in circulating cooling water system. *Water Sci Technol* 80(9):1763–1773. <https://doi.org/10.2166/wst.2019.430>

Chirkunov A, Kuznetsov Y (2015) Corrosion inhibitors in cooling water systems. In: Amjad Z, Demadis KD (eds) *Mineral scales and deposits: scientific and technological approaches*. Elsevier, pp 85–105

Dhaidan SK, Reshan SAA, Hussain MS (2009) Assessment of phenol derivatives in cooling tower system as biocides. *J Eng* 15(4):4429–4437

Ford TE, Black JP, Mitchell R (1990) Relationship between bacterial exopolymers and corroding metal surfaces. *Corrosion* 90/110 NACE Houston

Garai S, Garai S, Jaisankar P, Singh JK, Elango A (2012) A comprehensive study on crude methanolic extract of *Artemisia pallens* (Asteraceae) and its active component as effective corrosion inhibitors of mild steel in acid solution. *Corros Sci* 60:193–204. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corsci.2012.03.036>

Garrett JH (1891) The action of water on lead, etc. HK Lewis, London

[Google Scholar](#)

George RP, Mudali UK, Raj B (2016) Characterizing biofilms for biofouling and microbial corrosion control in cooling water systems. *Anti-Corros Method M*.

<https://doi.org/10.1108/ACMM-07-2014-1401>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Gogoi PK, Barhai B (2010) Corrosion inhibition of carbon steel in open recirculating cooling water system of petroleum refinery by a multi-component blend containing zinc (II) diethyldithiocarbamate. <https://nopr.niscair.res.in/handle/123456789/10000>

Hsieh MK, Li H, Chien SH, Monnell JD, Chowdhury I, Dzombak DA, Vidic RD (2010) Corrosion control when using secondary treated municipal wastewater as alternative makeup water for cooling tower systems. *Water Environ Res* 82(12):2346–2356.

<https://doi.org/10.2175/106143010x12681059117094>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Kalaiselvi P, Chellammal S, Palanichamy S, Subramanian G (2010) *Artemisia pallens* as corrosion inhibitor for mild steel in HCl medium. *Mater Chem Phys* 120(2–3):643–648.

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matchemphys.2009.12.015>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Moura V, Ribeiro I, Moriggi P, Capão A, Salles C, Bitati S, Procópio L (2018) The influence of surface microbial diversity and succession on microbiologically influenced corrosion of

steel in a simulated marine environment. Arch Microbiol 200(10):1447–1456.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-018-1559-2>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

NACE R (2005) 0775 “Preparation installation, analysis, and interpretation of corrosion coupons in oilfield operation.” NACE International: standard recommended practice

Narenkumar J, Parthipan P, Nanthini AUR, Benelli G, Murugan K, Rajasekar A (2017a) Ginger extract as green biocide to control microbial corrosion of mild steel. 3 Biotech 7(2):133. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-017-0783-9>

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Narenkumar J, Sathishkumar K, Sarankumar RK, Murugan K, Rajasekar A (2017b) An anticorrosive study on potential bioactive compound produced by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* TBH2 against the biocorrosive bacterial biofilm on copper metal. J Mol Liq 243:706–713. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2017.08.075>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Narenkumar J, Sathishkumar K, Selvi A, Gobinath R, Murugan K, Rajasekar A (2017c) Role of calcium-depositing bacteria *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* and its influence on corrosion of different engineering metals used in cooling water system. 3 Biotech 7(6):374.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13205-017-1007-z>

[Article](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Narenkumar J, AlSalhi MS, Arul Prakash A, Abilaji S, Devanesan S, Rajasekar A, Alfuraydi AA (2019a) Impact and role of bacterial communities on biocorrosion of metals used in the processing industry. ACS Omega 4(25):21353–21360. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acsomega.9b02954>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Narenkumar J, Elumalai P, Subashchandrabose S, Megharaj M, Balagurunathan R, Murugan K, Rajasekar A (2019b) Role of 2-mercaptopyridine on control of microbial influenced corrosion of copper CW024A metal in cooling water system. Chemosphere 222:611–618. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemosphere.2019.01.193>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan P, Babu TG, Anandkumar B, Rajasekar A (2017a) Biocorrosion and its impact on carbon steel API 5LX by *Bacillus subtilis* A1 and *Bacillus cereus* A4 isolated from Indian crude oil reservoir. J Bio Tribo Corros 3(3):32. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40735-017-0091-2>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan P, Narenkumar J, Elumalai P, Preethi PS, Nanthini AUR, Agrawal A, Rajasekar A (2017b) Neem extract as a green inhibitor for microbiologically influenced corrosion of carbon steel API 5LX in a hypersaline environment. J Mol Liq 240:121–127. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molliq.2017.05.059>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Narenkumar J, Machuca LL, Murugan K, Karthikeyan OP, Rajasekar A (2018) *Allium sativum* (garlic extract) as a green corrosion inhibitor with biocidal properties for the control of MIC in carbon steel and stainless steel in oilfield environments. Int Biodeter Biodegr 132:66–73. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ibiod.2018.05.005>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Pavithra KS, Annadurai J, Ragunathan R (2018) Phytochemical, antioxidant and a study of bioactive compounds from *Artemisia pallens*. J Pharmacogn Phytochem 7(4):664–675

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Popoola LT (2019) Organic green corrosion inhibitors (OGCIs): a critical review. Corros Rev 37(2):71–102

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Preethi PS, Narenkumar J, Prakash AA, Abilaji S, Prakash C, Rajasekar A, Nanthini AUR, Valli G (2019) Myco-synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles as potent anti-corrosion of copper in cooling towers. J Clust Sci 30(6):1583–1590. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10876-019-01600-0>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rahmani K, Jadidian R, Haghtalab S (2016) Evaluation of inhibitors and biocides on the corrosion, scaling and biofouling control of carbon steel and copper–nickel alloys in a power plant cooling water system. Desalination 393:174–185. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.desal.2015.07.026>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rajasekar A, Ting YP (2011) Role of inorganic and organic medium in the corrosion behavior of *Bacillus megaterium* and *Pseudomonas* sp. in stainless steel SS 304. Ind Eng Chem Res 50(22):12534–12541. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ie200602a>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rajasekar A, Rajendran L, Maruthamuthu S, Palaniswamy N, Rajendran A (2006)
Prediction of corrosion rate of steel AP5LX using curve fitting method. *Zaštita materijala*
47(4):47–50

[Google Scholar](#)

Rajasekar A, Maruthamuthu S, Palaniswamy N, Rajendran A (2007a) Biodegradation of
corrosion inhibitors and their influence on petroleum product pipeline. *Microbiol Res*
162(4):355–368. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2006.02.002>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rajasekar A, Ponmariappan S, Maruthamuthu S, Palaniswamy N (2007b) Bacterial
degradation and corrosion of naphtha in transporting pipeline. *Curr Microbiol* 55(5):374–
381. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-007-9001-z>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rajasekar A, Anandkumar B, Maruthamuthu S, Ting YP, Rahman PK (2010)
Characterization of corrosive bacterial consortia isolated from petroleum-product-
transporting pipelines. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 85(4):1175–1188.
<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-009-2289-9>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rani BE, Basu BBJ (2012) Green inhibitors for corrosion protection of metals and alloys: an
overview. *Intern J Corros*. <https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/380217>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rochdi A, Kassou O, Dkhireche N, Tourir R, El Bakri M, Touhami ME, Sfaira M, Mernari B,
Hammouti B (2014) Inhibitive properties of 2, 5-bis (n-methylphenyl)-1, 3, 4-oxadiazole

and biocide on corrosion, biocorrosion and scaling controls of brass in simulated cooling water. Corros Sci 80:442–452. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.corsci.2013.11.067>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Rodriguez-Leiva M, Tributsch H (1988) Morphology of bacterial leaching patterns by Thiobacillusferrooxidans on synthetic pyrite. Arch Microbiol 149(5):401–405. <https://doi.org/10.1007/bf00425578>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Matt Schnepf. (2018). Identifying types of corrosion in water systems. Retrieved May 2020. <https://www.chemaqua.com/en-us/Blog/identifying-types-of-corrosion-in-water-systems-1>

Selvi A, Ananthaselvam A, Narenkumar J, Prakash AA, Madhavan J, Rajasekar A (2019) Effect of nano-zerovalent iron incorporated polyvinyl-alginate hybrid hydrogel matrix on inhibition of corrosive bacteria in a cooling tower water environment. SN Appl Sci 1(5):424. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s42452-019-0443-2>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Shi X (2010) On the use of nanotechnology to manage steel corrosion. Recent Pat Eng 4(1):44–50. <https://doi.org/10.2174/187221210790244730>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Soares SS, Souza TK, Berté FK, Cantarelli VV, Rott MB (2017) Occurrence of infected free-living amoebae in cooling towers of Southern Brazil. Curr Microbiol 74(12):1461–1468. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-017-1341-8>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Telegdi J, Shaban A, Trif L (2020) Review on the microbiologically influenced corrosion and the function of biofilms. *Int J Corros Scale Inhib* 9(1):1–33. <https://doi.org/10.17675/2305-6894-2020-9-1-1>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Tewari R, Mehta SK, Vaishnav P (2019) Influence of microbes in cooling tower: a review. *Int Res J Eng Technol* 6(8):376–383

[Google Scholar](#)

Xu P, Xu Z, Wang J, Zhang Y, Liu T (2012) Microbiological induced corrosion on brass in recycling cooling water system makeup by reclaimed water. *Mat Sci Appl* 3(4):253–258. <https://doi.org/10.4236/msa.2012.34037>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Yadav PNS, Singh AK, Wadhvani R (1999) Role of hydroxyl group in the inhibitive action of benzoic acid toward corrosion of aluminum in nitric acid. *Corrosion* 55(10):937–941. <https://doi.org/10.5006/1.3283929>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Zadvorny OA, Zorin NA, Gogotov IN (2006) Transformation of metals and metal ions by hydrogenases from phototrophic bacteria. *Arch Microbiol* 184(5):279–285. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-005-0040-1>

[Article](#) [CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Acknowledgements

The authors are grateful to the researchers supporting project number (RSP-2020/68), King Saud University, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.

Author information

Authors and Affiliations

Department of Biotechnology, Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Thiruvalluvar University, Vellore, 632115, Tamil Nadu, India
Seenivasan Kokilaramani & Aruliah Rajasekar

Department of Physics and Astronomy, College of Science, King Saud University, P. O. Box 2455, Riyadh, 11451, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
Mohamad S. AlSalhi & Sandhanasamy Devanesan

Corrosion and Protection Division, Shenyang National Laboratory for Materials Science, Northeastern University, Shenyang, 110819, China
Jayaraman Narenkumar

Department of Environmental Engineering, Kyungpook National University, 80 Daehak-ro, Buk-gu, Daegu, 41566, South Korea
Muthusamy Govarathanan

Corresponding authors

Correspondence to [Mohamad S. AlSalhi](#), [Aruliah Rajasekar](#) or [Muthusamy Govarathanan](#).

Ethics declarations

Conflict of interest

All the authors listed in the manuscript declare no conflict of interest in this publication. The tannery cooling tower water and biofilm samples were collected from the authorities of Ranipet tannery effluent treatment Co. Ltd., Tamil Nadu, India with proper permission.

Additional information

Communicated by Erko Stackebrandt.

Publisher's Note

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Rights and permissions

[Reprints and permissions](#)

About this article

Cite this article

Kokilaramani, S., AlSalhi, M.S., Devanesan, S. *et al.* *Bacillus megaterium*-induced biocorrosion on mild steel and the effect of *Artemisia pallens* methanolic extract as a natural corrosion inhibitor. *Arch Microbiol* **202**, 2311–2321 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-020-01951-7>

Received
23 April 2020

Revised
03 June 2020

Accepted
10 June 2020

Published
20 June 2020

Issue Date
October 2020

DOI

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00203-020-01951-7>

Keywords

Biocorrosion

Mild steel

Bacterial community

Electrochemical studies

[Home](#) [Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering](#) [Article](#)

Anti-bacterial and anti-biofilm properties of green synthesized copper nanoparticles from *Cardiospermum halicacabum* leaf extract

Research Paper Published: 04 May 2020

Volume 43, pages 1649–1657, (2020) [Cite this article](#)

**Bioprocess and Biosystems
Engineering**

[Aims and scope](#)[Submit manuscript](#)

[Parthipan Punniyakotti](#), [Pratheep Panneerselvam](#), [Dhandapani Perumal](#), [Rajasekar Aruliah](#) & [Subramania Angaiah](#) 

 1409 Accesses  51 Citations [Explore all metrics](#) →

Abstract

In the present study, a copper nanoparticle (Cu NPs) was synthesized by a green synthesis method with *Cardiospermum halicacabum* leaf extract. The surface area of Cu NPs was measured with dynamic light scattering (DLS). UV–Vis spectrum clearly illustrates the typical absorption peak of Cu NPs. The crystalline property of Cu NPs was confirmed from the XRD pattern. TEM analysis clearly indicates the average particle size of synthesized Cu

NPs was in the range of 30–40 nm with hexagonal shape. Energy-dispersive spectroscopy confirms the major strong peaks of Cu NPs. FTIR analysis confirms the existence of various functional biomolecules over the metal nanoparticles and they are playing an important role in the formation of Cu NPs. The antibacterial and anti-biofilm analyses were carried out to confirm their aptitude for biomedical applications. Interestingly, Cu NPs control the development of biofilm by attaching over the cell wall and disturb their growth and development.

i This is a preview of subscription content, [log in via an institution](#)  to check access.

Access this article

Log in via an institution

Buy article PDF 39,95 €

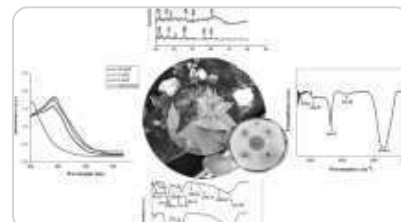
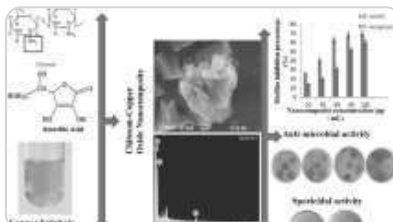
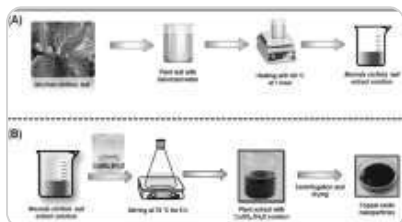
Price includes VAT (India)

Instant access to the full article PDF.

Rent this article via [DeepDyve](#) 

[Institutional subscriptions](#) →

Similar content being viewed by others



Green synthesis, characterization, antibacterial, and antifungal activity of...

Article | Open access
01 November 2023

Preparation and characterization of ascorbic acid-mediated chitosan–copper oxide...

Article | Open access
14 August 2018

Biosynthesis and biophysical elucidation of CuO nanoparticle from *Nyctanthes arbor-...*

Article | 09 August 2022

References

1. Vijayan R, Joseph S, Mathew B (2019) Anticancer, antimicrobial, antioxidant, and catalytic activities of green-synthesized silver and gold nanoparticles using *Bauhinia purpurea* leaf extract. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 42:305–319

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

2. Srivastava N, Mukhopadhyay M (2015) Green synthesis and structural characterization of selenium nanoparticles and assessment of their antimicrobial property. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 38:1723–1730

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

3. Asghar MA, Zahir E, Shahid SM, Khan MN, Asghar MA, Iqbal J, Walker G (2018) Iron, copper and silver nanoparticles: green synthesis using green and black tea leaves extracts and evaluation of antibacterial, antifungal and aflatoxin B1 adsorption activity. *LWT Food Sci Technol* 90:98–107

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

4. Francis S, Koshy EP, Mathew B (2018) Green synthesis of *Stereospermum suaveolens* capped silver and gold nanoparticles and assessment of their innate antioxidant, antimicrobial and antiproliferative activities. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 41:939–951

5. Rajakumar G, Thiruvengadam M, Mydhili G, Gomathi T, Chung I (2018) Green approach for synthesis of zinc oxide nanoparticles from *Andrographis paniculata* leaf extract and evaluation of their antioxidant, anti-diabetic, and anti-inflammatory activities. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 41:21–30

6. Momin B, Rahman S, Jha N, Annapure US (2019) Valorization of mutant *Bacillus licheniformis* M09 supernatant for green synthesis of silver nanoparticles: photocatalytic dye degradation, antibacterial activity, and cytotoxicity. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 42:541–553

7. Rajput N (2015) Methods of preparation of nanoparticles—a review. *Int J Adv Eng Technol* 7(4):1806–1811

8. Rafiquee MZA, Siddiqui MR, Ali MS, Al-Lohedan HA, Al-Othman ZA (2015) Synthesis, characterization and kinetics of formation of silver nanoparticles by reduction with adrenaline in the micellar media. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 38:711–719

9. Sheet S, Sathishkumar Y, Sivakumar AS, Shim KS, Lee YS (2017) Low-shear-modeled microgravity-grown *Penicillium chrysogenum* - mediated biosynthesis of silver nanoparticles with enhanced antimicrobial activity and its anticancer effect in human liver cancer and fibroblast cells. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 40:1529–1542

10. Koli SH, Mohite BV, Suryawanshi RK, Borase HP, Patil SV (2018) Extracellular red monascus pigment-mediated rapid one-step synthesis of silver nanoparticles and its application in biomedical and environment. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 41:715–727

11. Khatami M, Iravani S, Varma RS, Mosazade F, Darroudi M, Borhani F (2019) Cockroach wings-promoted safe and greener synthesis of silver nanoparticles and their insecticidal activity. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 42:2007–2014

12. Thiruvengadam M, Chung I, Gomathi T, Ansari MA, Khanna VG, Babu V, Rajakumar G (2019) Synthesis, characterization and pharmacological potential of green synthesized copper nanoparticles. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 42:1769–1777

13. Gawande MB, Goswami A, Felpin FX, Asefa Z, Huang X, Silva R, Zou X, Zboril R, Varma RS (2016) Cu and Cu-based nanoparticles: synthesis and applications in catalysis. *Chem Rev* 116:3722–3811

14. Verma N, Kumar N (2019) Synthesis and biomedical applications of copper oxide nanoparticles: an expanding horizon. *ACS Biomater Sci Eng* 5:1170–1188

15. Suarez-Cerda J, Espinoza-Gomez H, Alonso-Nunez G, Rivero IA, Gochi-Ponce Y, Flores-Lopez LZ (2017) A green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using native cyclodextrins as stabilizing agents. *J Saudi Chem Soc* 21:341–348

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

16. Ammar HA, Rabie GH, Mohamed E (2019) Novel fabrication of gelatin-encapsulated copper nanoparticles using *Aspergillus versicolor* and their application in controlling of rotting plant pathogens. *Bioprocess Biosys Eng* 42:1947–1961

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

17. Du J, Singh H, Yi T (2016) Antibacterial, anti-biofilm and anticancer potentials of green synthesized silver nanoparticles using benzoin gum (*Styrax benzoin*) extract. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 39:1923–1931

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

18. Nasrollahzadeh M, Sajadi SM, Rostami-Vartooni A, Hussin SM (2016) Green synthesis of CuO nanoparticles using an aqueous extract of *Thymus vulgaris* L. leaves and their catalytic performance for N-arylation of indoles and amines. *J Colloid Interface Sci* 466:113–119

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

19. Khan AU, Khan M, Malik N, Cho MH, Khan MM (2019) Recent progress of algae and blue-green algae-assisted synthesis of gold nanoparticles for various applications. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 42:1–15

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

20. Nagar N, Devra V (2018) Green synthesis and characterization of copper nanoparticles using *Azadirachta indica* leaves. *Mat Chem Phy* 213:44–51

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

21. Parlinska-Wojtan M, Kus-Liskiewicz M, Depciuch J, Sadik O (2016) Green synthesis and antibacterial effects of aqueous colloidal solutions of silver nanoparticles using camomile terpenoids as a combined reducing and capping agent. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* 39:1213–1223

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

22. Rajesh KM, Ajitha B, Reddy YAK, Suneetha Y, Reddy PS (2018) Assisted green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Syzygium aromaticum* bud extract: physical, optical and antimicrobial properties. *Optik* 154:593–600

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

23. Nasrollahzadeh M, Momeni SS, Sajadi SM (2017) Green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Plantago asiatica* leaf extract and their application for the cyanation of aldehydes using $K_4Fe(CN)_6$. *J Colloid Interface Sci* 506:471–477

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

24. Batool M, Masood B (2017) Green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Solanum lycopersicum* (tomato aqueous extract) and study characterization. *J Nanosci Nanotech Res* 1(1):5

[Google Scholar](#)

25. Chung I, Rahuman AA, Marimuthu S, Kirthi AV, Anbarasan K, Padmini P, Rajakumar G (2017) Green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Eclipta prostrata* leaves extract

and their antioxidant and cytotoxic activities. *Exp Ther Med* 14:18–24

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [PubMed Central](#) [Google Scholar](#)

26. Olajire AA, Ifediora NF, Bello MD, Benson NU (2017) Green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using *Alchornea laxiflora* leaf extract and their catalytic application for oxidative desulphurization of model oil. *Iran J Sci Technol Trans Sci* 42:1935–1946

[Google Scholar](#)

27. Ullah H, Wilfred CD, Shaharun MS (2018) Green synthesis of copper nanoparticle using ionic liquid-based extraction from *Polygonum minus* and their applications. *Environ Technol* 18:1–8

[Google Scholar](#)

28. Nasrollahzadeh M, Sajadi SM, Khalaj M (2014) Green synthesis of copper nanoparticles using an aqueous extract of the leaves of *Euphorbia esula L.* and their catalytic activity for ligand-free Ullmann-coupling reaction and reduction of 4-nitrophenol. *RSC Adv* 4:47313–47318

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

29. Brumbaugh AD, Cohen KA, Angelo AKS (2014) Ultrasmall copper nanoparticles synthesized with a plant tea reducing agent. *ACS Sustainable Chem Eng* 2:1933–1939

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

30. Nazar N, Bibi I, Kamal S, Iqbal M, Nourend S, Jilani K, Umaira M, Ata S (2018) Cu nanoparticles synthesis using biological molecule of *P. granatum* seeds extract as reducing and capping agent: growth mechanism and photo-catalytic activit. *Int J Biol Macromol* 106:1203–1210

31. Shekhawat MS, Manokari M, Kannan N, Revathi J, Latha R (2013) Synthesis of silver nanoparticles using *Cardiospermum halicacabum L.* leaf extract and their characterization. *The J Phytopharmacol* 2(5):15–20

[Google Scholar](#)

32. Devendiran RM, Chinnaiyan SK, Kishore N, Ramanathan G, Singaravelu S, Sivagnanam UT (2015) Facile green synthesis of biocompatible gold nanoparticles with *Cardiospermum halicacabum* leaf extract under sunlight irradiation. *J Global Trends Pharm Sci* 6:2672–2679

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

33. Sundararajan B, Mahendran G, Thamaraiselvi R, Kumari BDR (2016) Biological activities of synthesized silver nanoparticles from *Cardiospermum halicacabum L.* *Bull Mater Sci* 39(2):423–431

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

34. 2000 (NCCLS) National committee for clinical laboratory standards methods for dilution antimicrobial susceptibility tests for bacteria that grow aerobically. Approved standard, M7-A5

35. Parthipan P, Sabarinathan D, Angaiah S, Rajasekar A (2018) Glycolipid biosurfactant as an eco-friendly microbial inhibitor for the corrosion of carbon steel in vulnerable corrosive bacterial strains. *J Mol Liq* 261:473–479

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

36. Celiktas OY, Kocabas EEH, Bedir E, Sukan FV, Ozek T, Baser KHC (2007) Antimicrobial activities of methanol extracts and essential oils of *Rosmarinus officinalis*, depending on location and seasonal variations. *Food Chem* 100:553–559

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

37. O'Tool GA, Pratt LA, Watnicr PI, Newman DK, Weaver VB, Kolter R (1999) Genetic approaches to study of biofilm. *Methods Enzymol* 310:91–109

[Google Scholar](#)

38. Parthipan P, Elumalai P, Narenkumar J, Machuca LL, Murugan K, Karthikeyan OP, Rajasekar A (2018) *Allium sativum* (garlic extract) as a green corrosion inhibitor with biocidal properties for the control of MIC in carbon steel and stainless steel in oilfield environments. *Int Biodeterior Biodegrad* 132:66–73

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

39. Kumar N, Upadhyay LSB (2016) Facile and green synthesis of highly stable l-cysteine functionalized copper nanoparticles. *Appl Surf Sci* 385:225–233

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

40. Wang K, Yang L, Zhao W, Cao L, Sun Z, Zhang F (2017) A facile synthesis of copper nanoparticles supported on an ordered mesoporous polymer as an efficient and stable catalyst for solvent-free Sonogashira coupling reactions. *Green Chem* 19:1949–1957

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

41. Fathima JB, Pugazhendhi A, Oves M, Venis R (2018) Synthesis of eco-friendly copper nanoparticles for augmentation of catalytic degradation of organic dyes. *J Mol Liq* 260:1–8

42. Jeyadevi R, Sivasudha T, Ilavarasi A, Thajuddin N (2013) Chemical constituents and antimicrobial activity of Indian green leafy vegetable *Cardiospermum halicacabum*. Indian J Microbiol 53(2):208–213

[CAS](#) [PubMed](#) [Google Scholar](#)

43. Shao W, Wang S, Wu J, Huang M, Liu H, Min H (2016) Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of copper nanoparticles loaded regenerated bacterial cellulose membranes. RSC Adv 6:65879–65884

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

44. Dan ZG, Ni HW, Xu BF (2005) Microstructure and antibacterial properties of AISI 420 stainless steel implanted by copper ions. Thin Solid Films 492:93–100

[CAS](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Acknowledgements

Dr. P. Parthipan, gratefully acknowledges the Science and Engineering Research Board (SERB), Department of Science and Technology (DST), for providing research fellowship under National Postdoctoral Fellowship (PDF/2017/001134). The authors are very grateful to Central Instrumentation Facility (CIF), Pondicherry University, Puducherry, for providing the instrumentation facilities.

Author information

Authors and Affiliations

Electro–Materials Research Laboratory, Centre for Nanoscience and Technology,
Pondicherry University, Puducherry, 605014, India

Parthipan Punniyakotti, Pratheep Panneerselvam & Subramania Angaiah

Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of
Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Vellore, 632115, India

Dhandapani Perumal & Rajasekar Aruliah

Corresponding author

Correspondence to [Subramania Angaiah](#).

Ethics declarations

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

Additional information

Publisher's Note

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Electronic supplementary material

Below is the link to the electronic supplementary material.

[Supplementary file1 \(DOCX 451 kb\)](#)

Rights and permissions

[Reprints and permissions](#)

About this article

Cite this article

Punniyakotti, P., Panneerselvam, P., Perumal, D. *et al.* Anti-bacterial and anti-biofilm properties of green synthesized copper nanoparticles from *Cardiospermum halicacabum* leaf extract. *Bioprocess Biosyst Eng* **43**, 1649–1657 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-020-02357-x>

Received

18 February 2020

Accepted

17 April 2020

Published

04 May 2020

Issue Date

September 2020

DOI

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s00449-020-02357-x>

Keywords

Copper nanoparticles

Cardiospermum halicacabum

Anti-biofilm

Green synthesis

Antibacterial



An official website of the United States government

[Here's how you know](#)

Log in

All Databases ▾

Search

NCBI Home

Resource List (A-Z)

- All Resources
- Chemicals & Bioassays
- Data & Software
- DNA & RNA
- Domains & Structures
- Genes & Expression
- Genetics & Medicine
- Genomes & Maps
- Homology
- Literature
- Proteins
- Sequence Analysis
- Taxonomy
- Training & Tutorials
- Variation

Welcome to NCBI

The National Center for Biotechnology Information advances science and health by providing access to biomedical and genomic information.

[About the NCBI](#) | [Mission](#) | [Organization](#) | [NCBI News & Blog](#)

Submit

Deposit data or manuscripts into NCBI databases



Download

Transfer NCBI data to your computer



Learn

Find help documents, attend a class or watch a tutorial



Develop

Use NCBI APIs and code libraries to build applications



Analyze

Identify an NCBI tool for your data analysis task



Research

Explore NCBI research and collaborative projects



Popular Resources

- PubMed
- Bookshelf
- PubMed Central
- BLAST
- Nucleotide
- Genome
- SNP
- Gene
- Protein
- PubChem

NCBI News & Blog

Now Available! Updated Bacterial and Archaeal Reference Genomes Collection 25 Apr 2024

Download the updated bacterial and archaeal reference genome collection! We

NCBI Hidden Markov Models (HMM) Release 15.0 Now Available! 23 Apr 2024

Download release 15.0 of the NCBI protein profile Hidden Markov models

Cleaner BLAST Databases for More Accurate Results

Removing contaminated sequences using NCBI quality assurance tools Do you use

[More...](#)

FOLLOW NCBI



Connect with NLM



National Library of Medicine
8600 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, MD 20894

Web Policies
FOIA
HHS Vulnerability Disclosure

Help
Accessibility
Careers

NLM NIH HHS USA.gov

Molecular mechanism of dengue infection and plant made vaccine treatment strategy: a review

C Prakash - J Bacteriol Mycol Open Access, 2019

☆ Save  Cite Cited by 1 Related articles

[Home](#) [Indian Geotechnical Journal](#) [Article](#)

Electrokinetic (EK) and Bio-electrokinetic (BEK) Remediation of Hexavalent Chromium in Contaminated Soil Using Alkalophilic Bio-anolyte

Original Paper Published: 16 May 2019

Volume 50, pages 330–338, (2020) [Cite this article](#)**Indian Geotechnical Journal**[Aims and scope](#)[Submit manuscript](#)

[Raja Kumaresan Sarankumar](#), [Adikesavan Selvi](#), [Kadarkarai Murugan](#) & [Aruliah Rajasekar](#) 

 471 Accesses  14 Citations [Explore all metrics](#) →

Abstract

The present investigation deals with remediation of chromium (Cr(VI)) by electrokinetic (EK) and bio-electrokinetic (BEK) processes. The experiments were conducted using spiked concentration of 1 g/kg of chromium in the soil. The results showed a maximum chromium removal of 40.12% and 90.4% by EK and BEK, respectively, at the end of 7 days. Chromium-resistant alkalophilic bacterial strain, *Bacillus licheniformis* SR3, was used as bio-anolyte counterpart in BEK. During the process, the variations in electrical gradient and pH were

studied and compared between EK and BEK. Chromium removal was further confirmed by UV spectroscopy, FTIR and XRD studies. The results of FTIR showed notable difference in the intensities of the peak, thus confirming the effective remediation by BEK. The obtained results have found to support BEK integrated system as an effective remediation option for cleaning up chromium-contaminated soil environments.

i This is a preview of subscription content, [log in via an institution](#)  to check access.

Access this article

Log in via an institution

Buy article PDF 39,95 €

Price includes VAT (India)

Instant access to the full article PDF.

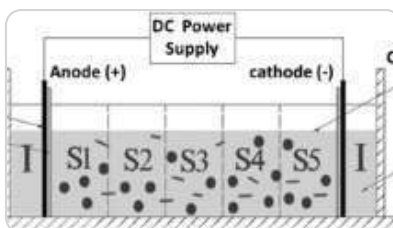
Rent this article via [DeepDyve](#) 

[Institutional subscriptions](#) →

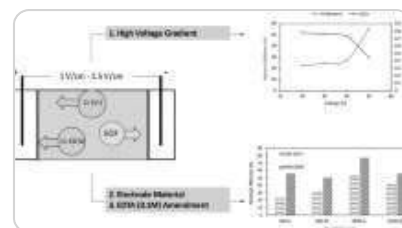
Similar content being viewed by others



Electrokinetic Remediation of Total Chromium from Contaminated Soil



Comparative study of remediation of Cr(VI)-contaminated soil using electrokinetics...



Combined effects of high voltage gradient and electrolyte conditioning on electrokinetic...

References

1. Mulligan CN, Yong RN, Gibbs BF (2001) An evaluation of technologies for the heavy metal remediation of dredged sediments. *J Hazardous Mater* 85:145–163

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

2. Thiele DJ (1995) Metal detoxification in eukaryotic cells. Crisp Data Base of National Institute of Health, Washington, DC

[Google Scholar](#)

3. Lewis LK et al (2004) Role of the nuclease activity of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* Mre11 in repair of DNA double-strand breaks in mitotic cells. *Genetics* 166(4):1701–1713

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

4. Liao YP, Zhang D, Zhou W, Meng FM, Bao MS, Xiang P, Liu CQ (2014) Combined folate gene MTHFD and TC polymorphisms as maternal risk factors for Down syndrome in China. *Genet Mol Res*. <https://doi.org/10.4238/2014.March.17.4>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

5. Reddy KR, Chinthamreddy S, Saichek RE (2003) Nutrient amendment for the bioremediation of a chromium-contaminated soil by electrokinetics. *J Energy Sources* 25:931–943. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00908310390221318>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

6. Zhang W, Zhuang L, Tong L, Lo IMC, Qiu R (2012) Electro-migration of heavy metals in an aged electroplating contaminated soil affected by the coexisting hexavalent chromium. *Chemosphere* 86:809–816

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

7. Li D, Xiong Z, Nie Y, Niu Y, Wang L, Liu Y (2012) Near-anode focusing phenomenon caused by the high anolyte concentration in the electrokinetic remediation of chromium(VI)-contaminated soil. *J Hazardous Mater.*

<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2012.05.107>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

8. Reddy KR, Chinthamreddy S (2003) Sequentially enhanced electrokinetic remediation of heavy metals in low buffering clayey soils. *J Geotech Geoenviron Eng* 1293:263–277

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

9. Probstein RF, Hicks RE (1993) Removal of contaminants from soils by electric fields. *Science* 260:498–503

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

10. Acar YB, Alshawabkeh AN (1993) Principle of electrokinetic remediation. *Environ Sci Technol* 27(13):2638–2647

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

11. Xu Y, Xia W, Hou H, Zhang J, Qian Q (2017) Remediation of chromium-contaminated soil by electrokinetics and electrokinetics coupled with CaAl-LDH permeable reaction barrier. *Environ Sci Pollut Res.* <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-9705-y>

12. Gomes HI, Dias-Ferreira C, Ribeiro AB (2012) Electrokinetic remediation of organochlorines in soil: enhancement techniques and integration with other remediation technologies. *Chemosphere* 87:1077–1090

13. Seo H, Sun E, Roh Y (2013) Remediation of chromium-contaminated water using biogenic nano-sized materials and metal-reducing bacteria. *Am Sci Publ.*
<https://doi.org/10.1166/jnn.2013.7010>

14. Qian J, Zhou J, Wang L, Wei L, Li Q, Wang D (2017) Direct Cr(VI) bio reduction with organics as electron donor by anaerobic sludge. *Chem Eng* 309:330–338

15. Tripathi N, Choppala G, Singh RS (2016) Evaluation of modified chitosan for remediation of zinc contaminated soils. *J Geochem Explor* 1(2):1–2.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gexplo.2016.08.011>

16. Sivasankar A, Manikandan S, Subramanian S, Kannan P, Marta P (2016) Greener technology for organic reactive dye degradation in textile dye-contaminated field soil and in situ formation of “electroactive species” at the anode by electrokinetics. *RSC Adv* 6:3552–3560

17. Thacker U, Parikh R, Shouche Y, Madamwar D (2006) Hexavalent chromium reduction by *Providencia* sp. *Process Biochem* 41:1332–1337.
<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.procbio.2006.01.006>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

18. Xue F, Yan Y, Xia M, Muhammad F, Yu L, Xu F, Shiau YC, Li D, Jiao B (2017) Electrokinetic remediation of chromium-contaminated soil by a three-dimensional electrode coupled with a permeable reactive barrier. *RSC Adv* 7:54797–54805.
<https://doi.org/10.1039/C7RA10913J>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

19. Wang YP, Shi JY, Wang H, Lin Q, Chen XC, Chen YX (2007) The influence of soil heavy metals pollution on soil microbial biomass, enzyme activity and community composition near a copper smelter. *Ecotoxic Environ Saf* 67:75–81

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

20. Tajudin SAA, Talib ANA, Sunar NM, Zain NSM, Azmi MAM (2016) Electromigration of contaminated soil by electro-bioremediation technique. *IOP Conf Ser Mater Sci Eng* 111:1–8

[Google Scholar](#)

21. He J, He C, Chen X, Liang X, Huang T, Yang X, Shang H (2018) Comparative study of remediation of Cr(VI)-contaminated soil using electrokinetics combined with bioremediation. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 25:17682–17689

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

22. Selvi A, Rajasekar A (2018) A statistical approach of zinc remediation using acidophilic bacterium via an integrated approach of bioleaching enhanced electrokinetic remediation (BEER) technology. *Chemosphere* 207:753–763

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

23. Tang J, He J, Liu T, Xin X, Hu H (2017) Removal of heavy metal from sludge by the combined application of a biodegradable biosurfactant and complexing agent in enhanced electrokinetic treatment. *Chemosphere* 189:599–608

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

24. Azhar ATS, Nabila ATA, Nurshuhaila MS, Shaylinda MZN, Azim MAM (2016) Electromigration of contaminated soil by electrobioremediation. *Tech Mater Sci Eng* 136:012023

[Google Scholar](#)

25. Jeong-Hee C, Maruthamuthu S, Hyun-Goo L, Tae-Hyun H, Jeong-Hyo B (2009) Nitrate removal by electro-bioremediation technology in Korean soil. *J Hazard Mater* 168:1208–1216

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

26. Morais PV, Branco R, Francisco R (2011) Chromium resistance strategies and toxicity: what makes *Ochrobactrum tritici* 5bvl1 a strain highly resistant. *Biometals* 24:401–410

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

27. Fandeur D, Juillot F, Morin G, Olivi L, Cognigni A, Webb SM, Ambrosi JP, Fritsch E, Guyot F, Brown Jr GE (2009) XANES evidence for oxidation of Cr(III) to Cr(VI) by Mn-

oxides in a lateritic regolith developed on serpentinized ultramafic rocks of New Caledonia. *Environ Sci Technol* 43:7384–7390

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

28. Yan Y, Xue F, Muhammad F, Yu L, Xu F, Jiao B, Shiao Y, Li D (2018) Application of iron-loaded activated carbon electrodes for electrokinetic remediation of chromium contaminated soil in a three-dimensional electrode system. *Sci Rep* 8, 5753

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

29. Pansar-Kallio M, Satu-Pia R, Oksanen M (2001) Interactions of soil components and their effects on speciation of chromium in soils. *Anal Chim Acta* 439:9–17

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

30. Banks MK, Schwab AP, Henderson C (2006) Leaching and reduction of chromium in soil as affected by soil organic content and plants. *Chemosphere* 62:255–264

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

31. Wadhawan AR, Stone AT, Bower EJ (2013) Biogeochemical controls on hexavalent chromium formation in estuarine sediments. *Environ Sci Technol* 47:8220–8228

[Google Scholar](#)

32. Eary LE, Rai D (1991) Chromate reduction by subsurface soils under acidic conditions. *Soil Sci Soc Am J* 55(3):676–683

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

33. Kozuh N, Stupar J, Gorenc B (2000) Reduction and oxidation processes of chromium in soils. *Environ Sci Technol* 34:112–119

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

34. Ge S, Zhou M, Dong X, Lu Y, Ge S (2012) Distinct and effective biotransformation of hexavalent chromium by a novel isolate under aerobic growth followed by facultative anaerobic incubation. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 97:2131–2137

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

35. Karthika CB, Elangovana N, Kumara TS, Govindharajua S, Barathia S, Mohammad O, Arulsevia PI (2017) Characterization of multifarious plant growth promoting traits of rhizobacterial strain AR6 under Chromium(VI) stress. *Microbiol* 20:465–471

[Google Scholar](#)

36. Mohapatra S, Sarkar B, Samantaray DP, Daware A, Maity S, Pattnaik S, Bhattacharjee S (2017) Bioconversion of fish solid waste into PHB using *Bacillus subtilis* based submerged fermentation process. *Environ Technol*.
<https://doi.org/10.1080/09593330.2017.1291759>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

37. El-Shafey E (2005) Behaviour of reduction–sorption of chromium(VI) from an aqueous solution on a modified sorbent from rice husk. *Water Air Soil Pollut* 163:81–102

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

38. Anandaraj A, Eswaramoorthi S, Rajesh TP, Aravind J, Suresh Babu P (2017) Chromium(VI) adsorption by *Codium tomentosum*: evidence for adsorption by porous

media from sigmoidal dose–response curve. *Int J Environ Sci Technol*.

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s13762-017-1488-7>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

39. Janik LJ, Skjemstad JO, Shepherd KD, Spouncer LR (2007) The Prediction of Soil Carbon Fractions using Mid-Infrared-Partial Least Square Analysis. *Aust J Soil Res* 45:73–81.

<https://doi.org/10.1071/SR06083>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

40. Mikhlin YL, Romanchenko AS, Alexander AS (2005) Scanning probe microscopy studies of PbS surfaces oxidized in air and etched in aqueous acid solutions. *Appl Surf Sci*. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apsusc.2005.07.009>

[Article](#) [Google Scholar](#)

Acknowledgements

The corresponding authors would like to acknowledge the Department of Biotechnology, Government of India, for awarding Ramalingaswami Re-entry Fellowship (BT/RLF/Re-entry/17/2012) and DST-SERB, Govt. of India, for providing financial support in execution of this work under the N-PDF Project N.PDF/22016/002558).

Author information

Authors and Affiliations

Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Serkkadu, Vellore, Tamilnadu, 632115, India
Raja Kumaresan Sarankumar, Adikesavan Selvi & Aruliah Rajasekar

Department of Zoology, Bharathiar University, Coimbatore, Tamilnadu, 641046, India
Kadarkarai Murugan

Corresponding author

Correspondence to [Aruliah Rajasekar](#).

Ethics declarations

Conflict of interest

All authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

Additional information

Publisher's Note

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

Rights and permissions

[Reprints and permissions](#)

About this article

Cite this article

Sarankumar, R.K., Selvi, A., Murugan, K. *et al.* Electrokinetic (EK) and Bio-electrokinetic (BEK) Remediation of Hexavalent Chromium in Contaminated Soil Using Alkalophilic Bio-anolyte. *Indian Geotech J* **50**, 330–338 (2020). <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40098-019-00366-6>

Received

26 December 2018

Accepted

02 May 2019

Published

16 May 2019

Issue Date

June 2020

DOI

<https://doi.org/10.1007/s40098-019-00366-6>

Keywords

EK cell

DC power supply

Electromigration

Contaminated soil

SR3 bacteria



Research Article

A Decennials Study of the Trend of antibiotics studies in China

TONG YU, Adharsh Rajasekar, Songhe Zhang



This is a preprint; it has not been peer reviewed by a journal.



<https://doi.org/10.21203/rs.3.rs-2228640/v1>

This work is licensed under a CC BY 4.0 License

Status: Published



Environmental Science and
Pollution Research

Journal Publication

published 24 Nov, 2023

Read the published version in *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* →

Version 1

posted 09 Dec, 2022

5



You are reading this latest preprint version

Abstract



Antibiotics are one of the greatest inventions in human history and are used worldwide on an enormous scale. Besides its extensive usage in medical and veterinary arenas to treat and prevent the infection, its application

By clicking "Accept All Cookies", you agree to the storing of cookies on your device to enhance site navigation, analyze site usage, and assist in our marketing efforts.

[Privacy Policy](#)

[Cookies Settings](#)

Accept All Cookies

from its inception (1991) to December 6, 2021, from the Web of Science Core Collection database. However, with few authors and institutions focusing on long term studies, we found the quality of contributions were uneven. Studies mainly focused on areas such as food science, clinical research, and environmental studies, including Molecular biology, genetics and environmental, ecotoxicology, and nutrition, which indicate possible primary future trends. Our study reports on including potentially new keywords, studies' milestones, and their contribution to antibiotic research. We offer potential topics that may be important in upcoming years that could help guide future research.

[Bibliometric](#) [Antibiotics](#) [ARGs](#) [China](#) [Citespace](#)

Figures

1. Introduction

2. Methodology

3. Result And Discussion

4. Conclusion

Declarations

References

Supplementary Files

 Citations

See more

 Engagement

238 views

 Comments

0


By clicking “Accept All Cookies”, you agree to the storing of cookies on your device to enhance site navigation, analyze site usage, and assist in our marketing efforts.

[Privacy Policy](#)

Research Square lets you share your work early, gain feedback from the community, and start making changes to your manuscript prior to peer review in a journal.

As a division of Research Square Company, we're committed to making research communication faster, fairer, and more useful. We do this by developing innovative software and high quality services for the global research community. Our growing team is made up of researchers and industry professionals working together to solve the most critical problems facing scientific publishing.



Also discoverable on  **Researcher**

PLATFORM

[About](#)

[Our Team](#)

[In Review](#)

[Editorial Policies](#)

[Advisory Board](#)

[Contact Us](#)

[Help Center](#)

RESOURCES

[Author Services](#)

[Research Quality Evaluation](#)

[Blog](#)

[Accessibility](#)

By clicking "Accept All Cookies", you agree to the storing of cookies on your device to enhance site navigation, analyze site usage, and assist in our marketing efforts.

[Privacy Policy](#)

COMPANY

[About Us](#)

[Careers](#)

[Partner With Us](#)

[Responsibility](#)

[Press](#)

© Research Square 2024 | ISSN 2693-5015 (online)

[Privacy Policy](#)

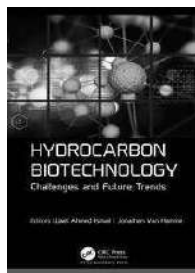
[Terms of Service](#)

[Do Not Sell My Personal Information](#)

By clicking “Accept All Cookies”, you agree to the storing of cookies on your device to enhance site navigation, analyze site usage, and assist in our marketing efforts.

[Privacy Policy](#).

Chapter




Biosurfactants-Mediated Remediation of Hydrocarbon Pollution

By Punniyakotti Parthipan ([/search?contributorName=Punniyakotti Parthipan&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx](/search?contributorName=Punniyakotti+Parthipan&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx)), Pattanathu K. S. M. Rahman ([/search?contributorName=Pattanathu K. S. M. Rahman&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx](/search?contributorName=Pattanathu+K.+S.+M.+Rahman&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx)), Matthew L. Smith ([/search?contributorName=Matthew L. Smith&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx](/search?contributorName=Matthew+L.+Smith&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx)), Kadarkarai Murugan ([/search?contributorName=Kadarkarai Murugan&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx](/search?contributorName=Kadarkarai+Murugan&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx)), Yen-Peng Ting ([/search?contributorName=Yen-Peng Ting&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx](/search?contributorName=Yen-Peng+Ting&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx)), Subramania Angaiah ([/search?contributorName=Subramania Angaiah&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx](/search?contributorName=Subramania+Angaiah&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx)), Aruliah Rajasekar ([/search?contributorName=Aruliah Rajasekar&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx](/search?contributorName=Aruliah+Rajasekar&contributorRole=author&redirectFromPDP=true&context=ubx))

Book [Hydrocarbon Biotechnology \(<https://www.taylorfrancis.com/books/mono/10.1201/9781003277354/hydrocarbon-biotechnology?refId=17f51e15-6ef4-48fb-be31-db493ddeac1b&context=ubx>\)](https://www.taylorfrancis.com/books/mono/10.1201/9781003277354/hydrocarbon-biotechnology?refId=17f51e15-6ef4-48fb-be31-db493ddeac1b&context=ubx)

Edition	1st Edition
First Published	2022
Imprint	Apple Academic Press
Pages	24
eBook ISBN	9781003277354

 Share

You do not have access to this content currently. Please click 'Get Access' button to see if you or your institution have access to this content.

GET ACCESS ([HTTPS://WWW.TAYLORFRANCIS.COM/LOGIN?CURRENT_URL=HTTPS%3A%2F%2FWWW.TAYLORFRANCIS.COM%2FCHAPTERS%2FEDIT%2F10.1201%2F9781003277354-7%2F10.1201%2F9781003277354-6%2Fbacterial-chemotaxis-current-knowledge-future-need-application-hydrocarbon-remediation-technologies-nisenbaum-melina-georgina-corti-monz%C3%B3n-silvia-murialdo?context=ubx](https://www.taylorfrancis.com/login?current_url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.taylorfrancis.com%2Fchapters%2Fedit%2F10.1201%2F9781003277354-7%2F10.1201%2F9781003277354-6%2Fbacterial-chemotaxis-current-knowledge-future-need-application-hydrocarbon-remediation-technologies-nisenbaum-melina-georgina-corti-monz%C3%B3n-silvia-murialdo?context=ubx))

< Previous Chapter (<chapters/edit/10.1201/9781003277354-6/bacterial-chemotaxis-current-knowledge-future-need-application-hydrocarbon-remediation-technologies-nisenbaum-melina-georgina-corti-monz%C3%B3n-silvia-murialdo?context=ubx>)

Next Chapter > (<chapters/edit/10.1201/9781003277354-8/microbial-enhanced-oil-recovery-geetha-yahya-al-wahaibi-saif-al-bahry-abdulkadir-elshafie-ali-al-bemani-sanket-joshi?context=ubx>)

Journals



Corporate



Help & Contact



Connect with us



(<https://www.linkedin.com/company/taylor-&-francis-group/>)



(<https://twitter.com/tandfnewsroom?lang=en>)



(<https://www.facebook.com/TaylorandFrancisGroup/>)



(<https://www.youtube.com/user/TaylorandFrancisGroup>)

Registered in England & Wales No. 3099067
5 Howick Place | London | SW1P 1WG

© 2024 Informa UK Limited

EDITORIAL article

Front. Microbiol., 16 August 2022

Sec. Microbiotechnology

Volume 13 - 2022 |

<https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2022.947801>

This article is part
of the Research
Topic

Biosurfactants - A
Next Generation
Biomolecules for
Enhanced
Biodegradation of
Organic Pollutants

[View all 6 articles >](#)

Download
article ▾

996

Total views

241

Downloads

1

Citation

[View article impo](#)[View altmetric score >](#)

Editorial: Biosurfactants —A next generation biomolecules for enhanced biodegradation of organic pollutants

Punniyakotti Parthipan^{1*}Liang Cheng^{2,3}Aruliah Rajasekar⁴Obulisamy Parthiba Karthikeyan^{5,6}Pattanathu K. S. M. Rahman⁷

¹ Electro-Materials Research Lab, Centre for Nanoscience and Technology, Pondicherry University, Puducherry, India

² School of Environment and Safety Engineering, Jiangsu University, Zhenjiang, China

³ Institute of Materials Engineering, Nanjing University, Nantong, China

⁴ Environmental Molecular Microbiology Research Laboratory, Department of Biotechnology, Thiruvalluvar University, Vellore,

Share
on



Edited by



William
J. Hickey
University
of
Wisconsin-
Madison,
United
States

Table of
contents ^[Editorial](#)[Author
contributions](#)[Funding](#)[Acknowledgmer](#)[Conflict of
interest](#)

Editorial on the Research Topic Biosurfactants—A next generation biomolecules for enhanced biodegradation of organic pollutants

Microorganisms can produce a range of amphipathic molecules (containing both hydrophobic and hydrophilic moieties) that accumulate at interfaces between hydrophobic and hydrophilic phases. When biosurfactant accumulations reach threshold concentration “micelles” arise which act to reduce the surface and interfacial tensions to form emulsions. Biosurfactants differ greatly in their structures, which affects their specific functions/applications. Different types of biosurfactants are used in many industries/applications including detergents, pharmaceuticals, oil recovery, and bioremediation. Biosurfactants have numerous advantages over chemical surfactants in industrial bioprocess applications including (i) reduced toxicity, (ii) easily biodegradable, (iii) stable at higher pH and temperature, and (iv) result in greater foaming (Parthipan et al., 2017; Prakash et al., 2021). Furthermore, they can be synthesized using cheap raw materials such as agro-wastes and industrial waste materials that reduce the production costs and reduce waste disposal and associated environmental problems (Parthipan et al., 2021).

The focus of this Research Topic was to explore bioremediation applications of biosurfactants from hydrocarbon-degrading microbes. Deployment of biosurfactants in the bioremediation of hydrocarbon contaminants is gaining attention due to their significant outcomes, such as increasing bioavailability, effective removal efficiency, biocompatibility, reducing the uses of toxic chemicals (chemical surfactant), etc. (Rahman et al., 2003). Hydrophobic hydrocarbons (petroleum hydrocarbons and other environmental pollutants) can cause adverse



Check
for
updates

People also looked at

Biosurfactant: A Next- Generation Tool for Sustainable Remediation of Organic Pollutants

Neha Sharma, Meeta
Lavania and Banwari
Lal

Use of Microorganisms in the Recovery of Oil From Recalcitrant Oil Reservoirs: Current State of Knowledge, Technological Advances and Future Perspectives

Christina Nikolova
and Tony Gutierrez

from the environment (Lee et al., 2016).

Conventional remediation methods such as chemical (chemical oxidation (with harmful oxidants), solvent extraction/washing), physical (incineration and *in-situ* thermal desorption), or biological (with ineffective microbes) methods have many limitations such as higher cost, slow process, and ineffectiveness (Hentati et al., 2021).

Biosurfactants can enhance the bioavailability of hydrocarbon molecules, thus improving hydrocarbon biodegradation. This Research Topic aimed to explore recent advancements in this research area with a focus on the identification of novel strains with effective biosurfactant producing capability and the impact of biosurfactants on the degradation of the different hydrophobic organic pollutants and heavy metal mitigation.

In the study "Identification of four secreted aspartic protease-like proteins associated with sophorolipids synthesis in *Starmerella bombicola* CGMCC 1576" by Liu et al. used site-directed deletion mutagenesis for the improvement of sophorolipids production by the yeast strain *Starmerella bombicola*. The sophorolipids production level was increased to 90% with 60.71 g/L in the strain $\Delta sap1$ after removing the coding genes clusters (*sap11*, *sap12*, *sap13*, and *sap14*) under the ammonium sulfate as a nitrogen source. However, no increase in sophorolipids production was observed in $\Delta sap1$ at yeast extract condition. Compared to that of the wild-type strain, the expression levels of the key genes for sophorolipids synthesis are upregulated in $\Delta sap1$ under ammonium sulfate conditions. Overall study, summarize that *sap1* gene cluster suppressed the key genes involved in the sophorolipids synthesis under ammonium sulfate condition by restraining the expression of the key genes involved in sophorolipids synthesis.

Optimization of the growth parameters could help microbes to produce their metabolites with the highest capability. A small change in their

public sequencing data: A case study in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*

Zehan Dai, Tianzhi Wu, Shuangbin Xu, Lang Zhou, Wenli Tang, Erqian Hu, Li Zhan, Meijun Chen and Guangchuang Yu

Biosurfactant: an emerging tool for the petroleum industries

Neha Sharma, Meeta Lavania and Banwari Lal

Genomic Insights Into the Lifestyles of *Thaumarchaeota*: Inside Sponges

Markus Haber, Ilia Burgsdorf, Kim M. Handley, Maxim Rubin-Blum and Laura Steindler

producing *Bacillus* sp. SH302 strain and optimize biosurfactant production using the Plackett-Burman and response surface methodology. Different parameters such as pH, carbon source, and nitrogen source were optimized and obtained 5.74 ± 0.52 g/L of biosurfactant with 29.2 ± 0.71 mN/m surface tension activity. Increasing biosurfactant concentration leads to a decrease in the surface tension and finally achieving critical micelle concentration where micelles are formed. The highest lead and zinc release rate was observed ($53.8\% \pm 1.4$ and $39.3\% \pm 1.7$, respectively) with the highest CMC with acid treatment. While increasing the concentration, heavy metals in adsorption sites form complexes (anionic biosurfactants form non-ionic complexes with metallic cations) with the biosurfactant and are further released into the soil solution.

A review paper published on this Research Topic "Biosurfactant: A Next-Generation Tool for Sustainable Remediation of Organic Pollutants" by Sharma et al. summarized the types of biosurfactants, the importance, and advantages of the biosurfactant on environmental applications. The detailed properties of the biosurfactant and their role in the bioremediation of organic pollutants are elaborated.

Oil spillage in marine environments are very common due to the widespread exploration and transport of crude oil from offshore locations. Safe burning is one of the effective methods to remove oil spillage. In a study "Bioherder generated by *Rhodococcus erythropolis* as a marine oil spill treating agent" by Yu et al. described that the addition of herding agents at the oil slick edges may swiftly diminish the oil-water interfacial tension (<1 mN/m) around the oil slick edges, so negative spreading coefficient was generated, which enables the thickening of the oil slicks to reach a new equilibrium. For effective burning, oil floating on the sea surface needs to be 2–3 mm thick to counter heat loss at sea and to provide sufficient oil vaporization to maintain oil burning.

costs can be decreased by utilizing low-cost substrates, such as waste and by-products (sugarcane molasses, steep corn liquor, and soy waste). Also, production costs could be further reduced through the development of engineered strains and innovative bioreactors.

As mentioned earlier, screening and identification of potential biosurfactant-producing strains will assist and make a significant impact on environmental clean-up technology. In a study, "polyphasic analysis reveals potential petroleum hydrocarbon degradation and biosurfactant production by rare biosphere thermophilic bacteria from deception island, an active Antarctic volcano" by Schultz et al. isolated 50 different thermophilic bacterial strains with biosurfactant production capability, and among them, 13 strains were effective emulsifiers.

Overall, these five different studies demonstrated the effectiveness and importance of biosurfactants in the bioremediation of organic and inorganic pollutants. The outcomes of this Research Topic clearly indicated how biosurfactants are important for environmental and industrial applications. The major drawbacks in biosurfactant usage are problems connected with their synthesis, including a lack of efficient microorganisms, higher production costs, and low yield. Hence, improvements in surfactant chemistry, biotechnology, and remedial technology are essential to the future application of biosurfactants.

Author contributions

All authors listed have made a substantial, direct, and intellectual contribution to the work and approved it for publication.

Funding

LC was supported by the program of Jiangsu Distinguished Professor, the

AR was supported by TANSCHER-RGP project (RGP/2019-20/TVU/HECP-0059). OP was supported by SD-EPSCoR SEED Grant. PR was supported by research funding from the Liverpool John Moores University and the Research England sponsored Expanding Excellence Fund to deliver transformative enzyme-enabled solutions for the circular recycling of plastics through the Centre for Enzyme Innovation at the University of Portsmouth.

Acknowledgments

We thank the authors of the papers published in this Research Topic for their valuable contributions and the referees for their rigorous reviews.

Conflict of interest

The authors declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

Publisher's note

All claims expressed in this article are solely those of the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article, or claim that may be made by its manufacturer, is not guaranteed or endorsed by the publisher.

References

Hentati, D., Chebbi, A., Mahmoudi, A., Hadrich, F., Cheffi, M., Frikha, I., et al. (2021). Biodegradation of hydrocarbons and biosurfactants production by a newly halotolerant *Pseudomonas* sp. strain isolated from contaminated seawater. *Biochem. Eng. J.* 166, 107861. doi: 10.1016/j.bej.2020.107861

10.1016/j.envpol.2018.05.070

[PubMed Abstract](#) | [CrossRef Full Text](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan, P., Cheng, L., Rajasekar, A., and Angaiah, S. (2021). Microbial surfactants are next generation biomolecules for sustainable remediation of polyaromatic hydrocarbons. *Biosurf. Sustain. Futur.* 139–158. doi: 10.1002/9781119671022.ch7

[CrossRef Full Text](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Parthipan, P., Preetham, E., Machuca, L. L., Rahman, P. K. S. M., Murugan, K., and Rajasekar, A. (2017). Biosurfactant and degradative enzymes mediated crude oil degradation by bacterium *Bacillus subtilis* A1. *Front. Microbiol.* 8, 193. doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2017.00193

[PubMed Abstract](#) | [CrossRef Full Text](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Prakash, A. A., Prabhu, N. S., Rajasekar, A., Parthipan, P., AlSalhi, M. S., Devanesan, S., et al. (2021). Bio-electrokinetic remediation of crude oil contaminated soil enhanced by bacterial biosurfactant. *J. Hazard Mater.* 405, 124061. doi: 10.1016/j.jhazmat.2020.124061

[PubMed Abstract](#) | [CrossRef Full Text](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Rahman, K. S. M., Rahman, T. J., Kourkoutas, Y., Petsas, I., Marchant, R., and Banat, I. M. (2003). Enhanced bioremediation of n-alkane in petroleum sludge using bacterial consortium amended with rhamnolipid and micronutrients. *Bioresour. Technol.* 90, 159–168. doi: 10.1016/S0960-8524(03)00114-7

[PubMed Abstract](#) | [CrossRef Full Text](#) | [Google Scholar](#)

Parthiba Karthikeyan O and Rahman PKSM (2022)
Editorial: Biosurfactants—A next generation
biomolecules for enhanced biodegradation of
organic pollutants. *Front. Microbiol.* 13:947801.
doi: 10.3389/fmicb.2022.947801

Received: 19 May 2022; **Accepted:** 27 June 2022;
Published: 16 August 2022.

Edited and reviewed by: **William James Hickey**,
University of Wisconsin-Madison, United States

Copyright © 2022 Parthipan, Cheng, Rajasekar,
Parthiba Karthikeyan and Rahman. This is an open-
access article distributed under the terms of the
Creative Commons Attribution License (CC BY).
The use, distribution or reproduction in other
forums is permitted, provided the original author(s)
and the copyright owner(s) are credited and that
the original publication in this journal is cited, in
accordance with accepted academic practice. No
use, distribution or reproduction is permitted
which does not comply with these terms.

***Correspondence:** Punniyakotti Parthipan,
pparthibiotech@gmail.com

Disclaimer: All claims expressed in this article are solely those of
the authors and do not necessarily represent those of their
affiliated organizations, or those of the publisher, the editors and
the reviewers. Any product that may be evaluated in this article or
claim that may be made by its manufacturer is not guaranteed or
endorsed by the publisher.

Guidelines



Explore



Outreach



Follow us



